# Oracle Life Sciences Site Select Information for CRO and Sponsor Users



Release 23.2 F84373-01 September 2023

ORACLE

Oracle Life Sciences Site Select Information for CRO and Sponsor Users, Release 23.2

F84373-01

Copyright © 2019, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, and MySQL are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

### Preface

viii
viii
viii
viii

## 1 About Oracle Site Select

## 2 Navigation

Navigating in Oracle Site Select	2-1
Managing your profile to customize your experience	2-4
Log in to Oracle Site Select	2-5
Reset your password	2-6
Change your password	2-6

## 3 Study Setup

Setting up studies	3-1
Define study details	3-4
Set up master list criteria	3-6
Defining study workflows	3-7
Configure workflows for sites	3-9
Configure account-level workflow templates	3-10
Defining study disinterest and exclusion reasons	3-10
Configure account level study disinterest and exclusion reasons	3-12
Configure site decline reasons	3-13
Configure study disinterest reasons	3-13
Defining study milestones	3-14
Set study, country, and site response time milestones	3-15
Defining site scoring parameters (weighting)	3-15



## 4 Network management

Add a site network profile	4-2
----------------------------	-----

## 5 Authentication and Data Integration

Enable Single Sign On (SSO) authentication	5-10
Enable Single Sign On (SSO) authentication for site users	5-11
Enable Single Sign On (SSO) authentication via Oracle Identity Cloud Service Integration	5-11
Enable User name and password authentication	5-12
Configure custom login button text for site email notifications	5-12
Configure custom Support link	5-12
Access API documentation	5-13
Generate API access token	5-13
Regenerate API access token	5-13
Copy API access token	5-13
Enable outbound PUSH messages	5-14
Retry or resend event messages	5-14
Enable Adobe Sign Integration	5-15

## 6 Import and Manage Data

Understanding composite and regular datasources	6-1
Managing multiple datasources	6-2
Define regular datasources for a study	6-4
Clone a datasource definition	6-4
Citeline datasource	6-5
Mapping and importing regular datasources	6-5
Create a new regular datasource	6-7
Import data for a published regular datasource	6-7
Map regular datasource fields to standard data fields	6-8
Create custom data fields	6-8
Publish a regular datasource	6-9
Disambiguating data	6-9
Disambiguate data	6-10
Performing targeted investigator and trial searches	6-10
Perform a targeted investigator search	6-11
Perform a targeted trial search	6-11



## 7 User Accounts and Roles

Performing super user tasks	7-1
Managing user accounts	7-1
Add new team members	7-2
Add or change a team member's name and status	7-2
Creating new roles and adding permissions	7-2
Study level permission	7-6
Site level permission	7-6
Oracle Site Analyze reports permission	7-8
Create or update a team	7-9
Restrict study level access	7-9
Restrict site level access	7-10
Read only permissions	7-10
Managing roles	7-12
Add or update roles	7-14
Assign team members to a role	7-14

## 8 Site Selection

Site selection progress	8-2
Oracle Site Select guides you through the four site selection steps	8-2
Working with the site grid	8-3
Download the sites list	8-9
Study site history view	8-10
Access study site history view	8-11
Using notes to communicate	8-11
Configure note labels	8-13
Site profile shows performance and history	8-13
Step 1: Nominate	8-19
Nominate sites	8-20
Undo site nomination or shortlisting	8-21
Step 2: Evaluate	8-21
Evaluate sites	8-21
Step 3: Select	8-22
View status, evaluate, and select or reject sites	8-25
Run site workflows from the select step	8-25
Complete tasks on behalf of sites	8-26
Change a site's profile	8-26
Step 4: Finalize	8-26
Send acceptance or decline emails to sites (finalize step)	8-28
Reverse site finalization	8-29



Export site data to Oracle Site Activate	8-29
View migrated study or study site in Oracle Site Activate	8-29

## 9 Site Status

Monitoring overall site status	9-1
View site counts	9-2
Monitoring site email invitations	9-3
View a site's invitation status	9-3
Resend a site's study invitation	9-3
Resend invitations to individual site users	9-3

## 10 Document Management

Managing CDAs and confidentiality statements	10-1
Upload a confidentiality document to a workflow	10-2
Upload a CDA on a site's behalf	10-3
Remove a CDA template	10-3
Pre-populating documents with site-specific values	10-3
Managing CDA submissions and approvals	10-4
View CDA status	10-8
Assign/reassign a CDA reviewer	10-9
Signing CDAs digitally with Adobe Sign integration	10-9
Enable Adobe Sign Integration	10-15
Assign CDA digital signers	10-15
Recalling a CDA	10-16
Recall a CDA	10-17
Managing protocols	10-17
Upload a study protocol to a workflow	10-18
Managing generic documents	10-18
Upload a generic document	10-19
Download generic document attestation details	10-20
Document Library	10-20
Document workflow task audit	10-25

## 11 Email and Site communications

Manage account level email templates	11-1
Configure account email templates	11-3
Manage study level email templates	11-4
Configure study level email templates	11-9
Resend study invitation to sites	11-10

Add custom logo to study level email templates	11-10
Send copy of email to a specific CRO/Sponsor address	11-11
Disable No login links in emails	11-11
Email history and status by study	11-11
Retry or resend email messages	11-12
Manage Site communications area	11-12

# 12 Feasibility Surveys

Using the online survey tool		12-1
Configure survey vendor inte	gration	12-2
Alchemer supported survey ques	stion types	12-2
Defining survey criteria and scori	ing	12-7
Define tier scoring and quest	ion categories	12-7
Choosing a survey		12-8
Choose surveys to affiliate w	rith a study	12-10
Edit existing surveys		12-10
Preview a survey		12-10
Scoring surveys		12-11
Map categories and points to	o survey questions	12-13
Export survey scoring config	uration	12-14
Retaking surveys or editing surve	ey responses	12-14
Creating survey response reports	S	12-15
Export survey responses to F	PDF	12-16

## 13 Business Partner Collaboration

# Preface

This preface contains the following sections:

- Documentation accessibility
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Related resources
- Access to Oracle Support

# Documentation accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup? ctx=acc&id=docacc.

## **Diversity and Inclusion**

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

## **Related resources**

Product documentation and other supporting materials are available on the Oracle Help Center.

## Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through Support Cloud.

Contact our Oracle Customer Support Services team by logging requests in one of the following locations:

- English interface Customer Support Portal (https://hsgbu.custhelp.com/)
- Japanese interface Customer Support Portal (https://hsgbu-jp.custhelp.com/)



You can also call our 24x7 help desk. For information, visit https://www.oracle.com/lifesciences/support/ or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

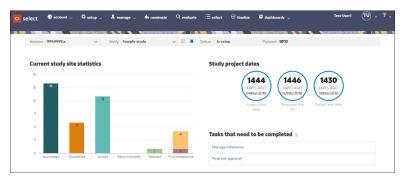


# 1 About Oracle Site Select

If you're new to Oracle Site Select, use this guide to learn how this application uses evidencebased logic to help you find qualified study sites for your clinical trials. With custom workflows, Oracle Site Select helps you automate processes and refine the criteria required to identify, evaluate, and engage study sites.

#### Predefined tasks drive the work

The Oracle Site Select study home page provides an at-a-glance view so you can quickly see study progress. A task list also displays those tasks that need your attention.



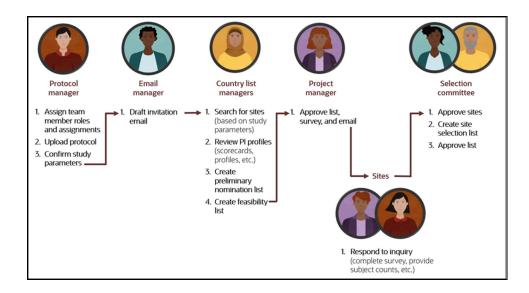
#### Intelligent, centralized site recommendations

Oracle Site Select can leverage your organization's site list and curated datasources to help you create and manage a robust target site profile for evidence-based site selection. Our site recommendation engine helps identify sites with a proven track record of meeting enrollment dates and delivering quality subjects for the study's target population. Protocol matching technology also helps identify sites that meet your study eligibility parameters.

Your entire study team can collaborate online to define selection criteria and then evaluate candidate sites, select, and approve them. You won't need to create and maintain spreadsheets to manage and track site selection; the entire team sees the progress and results in Oracle Site Select – in real time.

Using Oracle Site Select LITE, sites can collaborate with you to complete tasks and return documents. If necessary, you can complete tasks in Oracle Site Select on behalf of sites.







# 2 Navigation

This section, which is intended for all user roles, describes how to navigate in Oracle Site Select and provides helpful tips for managing your profile and password.

Navigating in Oracle Site Select

The application provides global menus, links, and dashboards that allow you to transition between views and pages.

Managing your profile to customize your experience
 Oracle Site Select allows you to customize some elements of your user profile (e.g., display name, signature, profile picture, and more) with your preferred settings.

# Navigating in Oracle Site Select

The application provides global menus, links, and dashboards that allow you to transition between views and pages.

A persistent global navigation menu displays at the top of every page. Site selection mode and menu options available to you (e.g., setup, manage, nominate, etc.) depend upon your role and the permissions granted for your user account. Oracle Site Select controls which options display within the global navigation drop-down menus based on permissions granted for your user account. This means that you might have access to the "setup" drop-down menu, but the menu will include only those actions you have permission to access.

At the far right of the global navigation menu, click the drop-down menu to the right of the circular profile icon to access your user profile settings. To access product or API documentation or the Oracle support home page, click the down arrow to the right of the question mark.

You'll see another persistent menu below the global navigation menu where you can navigate between accounts and studies depending on your assigned permissions and studies. If you've been assigned to multiple studies, you can optionally favorite your frequently accessed studies by clicking the bookmark () to the right of the study name. Your favorite studies automatically sort to the top of the Studies drop-down list. Just click the bookmark again to unfavorite any study. If you have user permission to view other studies, use the Study drop-down to choose a different study. The Study drop-down supports type-ahead search logic.

The study home page includes bar charts, milestone visualizations, and a task list to help you track study progress and tasks you need to complete. The bucket state bar charts show the aggregate number of study sites placed in each represented bucket state over time. Recommended, Selected, and Final Acceptance bar charts display stacked values when available. Hover over the bar charts to see detail.



o select	🌐 account 🗸	🛱 setup 🗸	1 manage 🧅	🌢 nominate	Q evaluate	≔ select	𝔅 finalize	🔮 dashboards 🗸	9	Test User1	<b>TU</b> ~	? 、
Account	999.9999.a	6 6 9 6 9 6 9 V	Study: Sample stu	dy	× 🖄 🖡	Status: In setu	p	Protocol: BP10			-	-
18	nt study site						project date	44 14	146 /s AGO	1430 DAYS AGO		
9	7	13					04No Proje	ct start Prop	lov2018 osed site list	BNIOV2018 Project end date		
3 —					4			o be complete	<b>d</b> 🕐			
0 —	lominated Short	isted Invited	Recommended	1 Selected	1 Final acceptance	Manage r	nilestones approval					

If you perform site selection tasks, you can quickly switch between nominate, evaluate, select, and finalize modes by clicking the chevron arrows above the site grid. Blue indicates the current mode (for example, in the image below, the current mode is Evaluate). You can also see the highlighted "evaluate" option in the global navigation at the top of the page. You can change modes using the options in the global navigation rather than clicking the chevron arrows if you prefer.

elect	account		setup 🗸	1 manage 🗸	📥 nominate	Q <sub>evaluate</sub>	≔ select	alize 🔮 dashb	oards 🗸	Test User1	<b>•</b>
Account	12345	194	aran Y	Study: Sample		V Status:	In setup	Protocol: 99	9-9999 От	he default workflow closes o	n 29Mar2023.
No	minate sites	to invite	1		prate on the feasibilition of sites.	<sup>ity</sup> 2	Select sites to ac Surveys: 0/0	cept for study.		inalize site selected and lecline lists.	4
					Short list (7) On hole		0)				
± 1	1 ± 1	+ 19		i to on hold 👻	Invite (1)	Q Search					
						Q					1-7 of 7
	PREFERRED		SITE		TIGATOR +2	SHORT LIST B	y institu	ITION	COUNTRY	SET WORKFLOW	1-7 of 7 ACTIONS
0		SITE	SITE	NOTES INVES				TION		SET WORKFLOW	
	SITE	SITE SCORE	SITE PROFILE	NOTES INVES	TIGATOR +2	SHORT LIST B	Harvard Medical Sc		nited States		ACTIONS
0 🖂	SITE	SITE SCORE	SITE PROFILE	NOTES INVES	TIGATOR +2 Samuel	SHORT LIST B	Harvard Medical So Rambam Health Co	:hool - Brigham a U	nited States rael	Standard 999999 tasks 👻	ACTIONS
	SITE ☆	SITE SCORE 7 71* 61*	SITE PROFILE	NOTES INVES	TIGATOR +2 Samuel Mordechai	SHORT LIST BY Userl, Test Userl, Test	Harvard Medical So Rambarn Health Ca University of North	:hool - Brigham a U ire Campus (RHC Is	nited States rael nited States	Standard 999999 tasks 🔹 Standard 999999 tasks 👻	ACTIONS

The global navigation Dashboards menu provides access to site status dashboards, reporting options, and the myDashboard study-level dashboard feature. Access to each dashboard menu item is permission-based, so you may see some or all options.

The myDashboard feature (accessed from the Dashboards menu) provides a study grid that provides quick views into the progress of sites in the study and insight into study communications and pending CDAs. Click any linked study name to navigate to that study's home page. You can interact with that study as usual and favorite the study if preferred. Your favorite studies sort to the top of the study grid (alphabetically among any other favorite studies).

Your user account permissions also affect the display of other menu or action items on the myDashboard page. For example:

- If you have an account administrator permission (such as user management), you can see the global "account" menu, and the menu has all items you have permission to use.
- Suppose you have a Business Partner collaboration study permission. In that case, you can see an Accounts drop-down list just above the study grid, and you can choose any permissioned account on the list to view on myDashboard.
- When you have Account study creation permission, you'll see an Add Study action button above the study list. Just enter a unique study name and ID to create the study within the account, and you'll see a confirmation when successful. After creation, the new study's home page displays and includes a "Manage study details" task link to provide quick access to the first step in new study setup.

When viewing the myDashboard study grid, if you click the "select" logo at the top left, the grid automatically displays the previous study's home page if in session. If no study is in session and you click the logo, the most recent study visited displays.

A sortable CDA column shows the count of actionable CDAs (those in Requires review or Final review status) and the date of the last CDA uploaded for a site assigned to you. The CDA column design brings higher visibility to these documents, as they can be challenging to track as they progress from submission to approval. When the CDA count is "1" or above, you can click the count and navigate to the country page for the most recently received CDA.

The Communications column to see if unread messages might need to be addressed. This column reflects multiple totals; the number shown to the left of the communication totals is the total unread communications from sites assigned to you for the study. The stacked numbers on the right are:

L = Date last message received from a site in the study

 ${\sf T}$  = Total unread messages from sites in the study / Total messages received from sites in the study.

Account: ABC123 ~				
Add Study		Search by s	udy name	(
ick on a row to view the study snapshot details.				۲
STUDY NAME 🗇	STATUS 😄	CDA 😄	COMMU	
Sample Study	Active	0 no CDA uploaded	2	L: 12Dec2019 T: 2/2
Survey_test	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: 15Jun2017 T: 1/2
Demonstration study	Feasibility complete	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: 17Jun2022 T: 1/2
New Demo Study	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: None T: No messages
Sample study for demo	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: None T: No messages
CDA testing	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: 22Feb2017 T: 0/9
Sample Study 1	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	3	L: 10Apr2017 T: 3/6
Demonstration study 7	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: 14Jun2017 T: 0/1
Demonstration study 17	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: None T: No messages
Business collaboration demo	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: None T: No messages
Demo Study	In setup	0	0	L: None T: No messages

myDashboard also includes a study details drawer component that opens from the right side of the page when you click on a study row. From top to bottom, the drawer displays:

- Study site statistics (the same progress visualization you see on that study's home page)
- **Study details** which is an expandable accordion list of values saved on the Study details page. This section can display:
  - Study ID
  - Protocol number
  - Study type
  - Study sponsor
  - Study internal description
  - Study internal ID
  - Study internal status
  - Study owner
  - Study partner ID



• **Current site counts** by bucket state. Click to navigate directly to any listed bucket state.

Account: ABC123					Current study si	te statistici	12	
					30 25 <b>7</b>	8		
add Study					20			
				۲	10	15		
STUDY NAME 🗘	STATUS 😄	CDA 😄	COMMU		5			
Sample Study	Active	0 no CDA uploaded	2	L: 12Dec2019 T: 2/2	o visited	disted mitted	į.	letted
Survey_test	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: 15.Jun2017 T: 1/2	Ners	8	Recome	8
Demonstration study	Feasibility complete	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: 173un2022 T: 1/2	Current sites:			
New Demo Study	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: None T: No messages	shortlisted: 13 invited: 4			
Sample study for demo	in setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: None T: No messages	on hold: 1 do not invite: 0			
CDA testing	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: 22Feb2017 T: 0/9	recommended: 4 selected: 4 not interested: 2			
Sample Study 1	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	3	L: 10Apr2017 T: 3/6	declined: 0 final acceptance: 1			
Demonstration study 7	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: 143un2017 T: 0/1	final decline: 0			
Demonstration study 17	In setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: None T: No messages				
Business collaboration demo	in setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: None T: No messages				
Demo Study	in setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: None T: No messages				
Digital Spring Test	in setup	0 no CDA uploaded	0	L: None T: No messages				

# Managing your profile to customize your experience

Oracle Site Select allows you to customize some elements of your user profile (e.g., display name, signature, profile picture, and more) with your preferred settings.

In the global navigation bar at the top of any Oracle Site Select page, click the down arrow to the right of the circular initials icon. Once you access the Profile page, you can change your first name, last name, and job title to your preferred display values. Your email address displays; however, the email field is not editable in this view. Please contact your Oracle Site Select administrator or super user if your email address needs to be modified.

Periodically, you'll need to change your application password. At the lower left of the Profile page, you'll see how many days remain before automatic password expiration. However, you can change your password at any time using the "Manage your password" fields on the Profile page.

#### Note:

If your organization has configured single-sign on (SSO) integration with Oracle Site Select, you won't need to manage your password on the user Profile page shown below. Instead, your user ID and password will be managed by your organization's identity provider application (e.g., an employee portal or other organization-managed site).

You can optionally specify the study status(es) you prefer to view in the study dropdown list and on your myDashboard page. For example, if you only want to see your permissioned studies that are in Active status, you can filter for only Active studies using your profile page's Filter study list control.

On the right side of the Profile page, you can optionally upload your photo. If you choose to do so, the photo replaces the circular initial icon in the global navigation bar. Accepted images are:

Up to 10 MB file size



 JPEG, GIF, TIF, or PNG file type (you can crop JPEG, TIF, and PNG images. GIF file cropping is not currently supported.)

The photo will also be attached to emails that are sent to sites to help personalize site communications.

User profile	Done Cancel
First name Test         Last name User/         Title	
Language English Separate Into for email templates Sould remail templates allow for an assigned site user's signature line to be populated in a study email. Input your	
study email templates allow nor an assigned site user's agrinature line to be populated in a study email imput your agrinature line to populate the assigned_site_user_signature population field.	
Email address beth.aubitsgionacie.com	Your profile picture is used to represent you in Select and in communications to clinical sites.
Receive email reminders about study setup tasks that are due.	Select a file or drop one here.
Manage your password Your current password expires on 25Dec2023 (90 days)	
Tiller study list The study diopdown list and myDashboard page will be filtered to show only the selected study statuses selected. A elesh of your browser is required after saving the change.	
Study Status Filter	]

Log in to Oracle Site Select

You'll manually provide your log in credentials only if your organization has not configured Single Sign On (SSO) integration with Oracle Site Select.

Reset your password

Use this procedure if you've forgotten your password. If you want to change your password, use the "Change your password" procedure instead.

Change your password

If your user account allows you to log in by manually supplying your user ID and password credentials, you can update your password at any time using the option in your Oracle Site Select user profile.

## Log in to Oracle Site Select

You'll manually provide your log in credentials only if your organization has not configured Single Sign On (SSO) integration with Oracle Site Select.

#### Note:

If your organization has configured a Single Sign On (SSO) integration with Oracle Site Select, you won't log in manually using the procedure below. If you're already logged in to your organization's IDP (identity provider application - often an employee portal), you'll be logged into Oracle Site Select automatically.

- 1. Using your web browser, display the Oracle Site Select login page.
- 2. At Email address, enter your email address.
- 3. At **Password**, enter your password, then click **Log in**.

## Reset your password

Use this procedure if you've forgotten your password. If you want to change your password, use the "Change your password" procedure instead.

#### Note:

This procedure does not apply if your user accont has been configured with Single Sign On (SSO) integration to Oracle Site Select.

- 1. Using your web browser, display the Oracle Site Select login page. On the right, click **Forgot your password?**
- 2. At Email address, enter your email address, then click **Done**.
- 3. Check your email inbox for a message sent from goBalto.com, and follow the password reset instructions included in the email.

#### **Related Topics**

Change your password

If your user account allows you to log in by manually supplying your user ID and password credentials, you can update your password at any time using the option in your Oracle Site Select user profile.

### Change your password

If your user account allows you to log in by manually supplying your user ID and password credentials, you can update your password at any time using the option in your Oracle Site Select user profile.

#### Note:

This procedure does not apply if your user account has been configured with single sign on (SSO) integration to Oracle Site Select.

- If you are already logged into Oracle Site Select, at the upper right of any page, click the down arrow next to your profile name or picture, then select manage profile.
- 2. Click Manage your password to expand the panel.
- 3. At **Current password**, enter your current password.
- 4. Enter your new password at New password. Password requirements are:
  - must be at least 8 characters
  - must contain at least one of <u>each</u> of an upper-case letter, a number, and one of the symbols !, @, #, \$, %, ^, &, \*
  - must not reuse any of the previous five passwords
- 5. Re-enter new password to confirm.



#### 6. Click Save password.



# 3 Study Setup

This section, intended for study administrators and protocol managers, describes how to set up and manage studies in Oracle Site Select.

#### • Setting up studies

Permissioned users can set up studies in Oracle Site Select with attributes that help you and your team members track those studies based on various parameters. Parameters include protocol number and title, protocol phase and compound, study status and type, and more.

Defining study workflows

Defining a study's workflows involves detailed planning around the order in which sites complete individual workflow tasks and identifying required documentation and communication.

#### • Defining study disinterest and exclusion reasons

When sites indicate they are disinterested in study participation, they must provide one or more reasons. Administrators can specify a list of reasons displayed to sites in Oracle Site Select LITE or when Oracle Site Select users complete tasks on behalf of a site.

#### Defining study milestones

To ensure your team stays on track with key study accomplishments like site enrollment targets, define study milestones when you set up your study.

#### • Defining site scoring parameters (weighting)

Specify the formula used to determine how Oracle Site Select assigns a site score. Your site selection team can use the scores displayed in the site grid to determine which sites are most likely to meet key study criteria.

# Setting up studies

Permissioned users can set up studies in Oracle Site Select with attributes that help you and your team members track those studies based on various parameters. Parameters include protocol number and title, protocol phase and compound, study status and type, and more.

Study setup requires two explicit permissions:

- 1. Study details management: This role-based permission allows a user to set and modify most study details within their account. Exceptions are the study's "status" and " type" values. Users granted *Study setup management* permission should also have *Study details management* permission.
- 2. Study administration: This role-based permission allows users to set and modify a study's status and type values in addition to the functionality available with the *Study details management* permission.

#### Study details page

Users who have a role with *Study details management* or *Study administration* permission access the Study details page from the global navigation "setup" menu. Fields defined on the page identify the study at the highest level (such as study ID, protocol, sponsor, etc.), and the values are used across the application and in reporting. When viewing the Study details page



ect	🌐 account 🗸	🗘 setup 🧹	1 manage 🧹	nominate	Q evaluate	i⊟ select	𝔅 finalize	🔮 dashboards 🗸	Test User1		
lccount	Sample Acct	×	Study: Sample Str	ady	V 🖡 Status	In setup		Protocol: 999-9999	11111111		18
				Study	/ details fo	or Sampl	e Study		Save	Cancel	
					hat will identify this	study and be u					
Study		on and Prot	ocol informati	on		ľ.		tegration identifiers			
999-99	99.a						This is a de	monstration study.			
Protoco 000-00	al number				1						
	characters						Study inter 101	mal ID			
Protoco 999-99	ol title 99.a						Study inter In setup	rnal status			
Protoco	ol phase				J		Study inter	malowner			
					-		Study inter	mal partner ID			
Protoco 0 of 50 cl	al compound						Study integ				
Study t Cardiolo	herapeutic area ogy/Vascular Diseas	es		•	]		Addition	al site selection option	s		
Study s Sponso	iponsor r A						Site acc	/ decline emails ceptance emails can be sent to sites. cline emails can be sent to sites.			
Study i	ndications						Site migration	n an be migrated to site activation in C			
Study s In setup				•			Contact Ora	cle Select support to enable integ	ration with Activate.		
Study t Feasibil											
	information		<b>'S</b> ithin Select Lite regar								
assigned				DIESS OF WORKHOW							
A study informa	lude a study information video a information video a ition presented in Se sulated in the textbo:	dds a player link i lect Lite. The vide	ct Lite con to the right of the o will load a popover	study workflow using the embedd	ed						
text syn	t Oracle's accessibilit ichronized to the vid pt download in this v	eo timeline. Pleas	se ensure your video e also include a Word	includes captioned document							
embed: data-ap <script< td=""><td>="default" controls=" plication-id="" widtl tps://players.brightc</td><td>" data-video-id=" h="960" height="</td><td>a-player="cK111RiMW/ 6262097104001" data 640"&gt; 82001/cK111RiMW_det</td><td>a-playlist-id=""</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></script<>	="default" controls=" plication-id="" widtl tps://players.brightc	" data-video-id=" h="960" height="	a-player="cK111RiMW/ 6262097104001" data 640"> 82001/cK111RiMW_det	a-playlist-id=""							
A study study w	lude a study informa information downlo orkflow information specified in this conf	ad adds a docum presented in Sele	Select Lite ant download link icor ct Lite: Clicking on thi	n to the right of the slink will downloa	e d						
	ly information file t a file or drop one her										
Selected	file: 999-9999 Sam	ple Study inform	ational document.do	xx 💿		L .					

for one study, you can navigate to the details page for a different study by selecting the other study from the study drop-down list in the persistent header.

If you have a role with *Study administration* permission, you can set a study status for studies within the account. When set, the status value (Active, Closed, etc.) displays in the Study drop-down list in both Oracle Site Select and Oracle Site Select LITE. You can select one of the following statuses from a drop-down list:

- In setup
- Active
- Feasibility complete
- On hold
- Closed
- Cancelled

Oracle Site Select also includes study type values. If you have a role with *Study administration* permission, you can set a study type for studies within your account. Currently, the available types are:

- Feasibility (default)
- Internal insights



- Investigator outreach
- Pre-award

Other optional study level settings on this page allow for configuration of a study information video embed link, study information document download, enabling of site acceptance/decline emails and indication of site migration to Oracle Site Activate.

Your Oracle administrator will work with you to enable a study-level information video, if desired. When configured on the Study details page, sites can access the video from a link in a Generic workflow task in Oracle Site Select LITE. This configuration has explicit access restrictions and your organization will obtain and maintain the Content Delivery Network (CDN) service account. Please contact your Oracle representative to discuss specific requirements.

On the Study details page, you can also optionally add a study-level information document that will be available to site users on the Oracle Site Select LITE home page in the study information panel. Importantly, access to the document in Oracle Site Select LITE is **not** restricted at the task level. Please do not configure this option for any document that should be available to a site only after completion of a specific task or with a signed legal agreement (for instance, a protocol document that has restricted access).

At the account level, your administrator can also turn on a setting that will hide studies in Closed or Cancelled status from Oracle Site Select users. When that setting is on, you can create a message to display to site users in Oracle Site Select LITE to inform them that the study is no longer available. Look for this section under the "Study close message for site users" heading on the Study details page.

Acce	ptance / decline emails
	Site acceptance emails can be sent to sites.
	Site decline emails can be sent to sites.
Site	nigration
Stu	Sites can be migrated to site activation in Oracle Activate.
Whe	-

#### Master list criteria page

If you have *Study setup management* permission assigned via role, you can access a study's Master list criteria page from the option in the global navigation "setup" menu. This page provides multiple options to restrict the study's Master list to a specific subset of countries, specializations, therapeutic areas, etc., or to populate the master list with only pre-selected sites or preferred sites.

Caching functionality allows the page to display only those filters and filter values found in the study's attached datasource(s). Caching applies to all master list filters except Trial Start Date.

The Master list criteria page displays a filter only if the attached study datasources have the filter's data columns available and populated with at least one value. Updating the datasources attached to a study will remove/rebuild the cached master list filter values. If a filter displays because there is a value found in one datasource, and a Datasource manager removes that datasource, the filter will no longer display on the Master list criteria page. Similarly, if a filter includes a value found only in one datasource, and a Datasource manager removes that datasource, that value will no longer be available in the filter.



If a filter has a selected value that exists in only one datasource, and that datasource is removed while other datasources still provide values for the same filter, the selected value remains when the you return to the master list criteria page. If you don't remove the selected value, the master list will be built based on that filter. However, if you remove the filter value, it will not be added back to the available filter values.

Master list criteria These study criteria are used to build a master list of sites used due filters, navigate to the Study data sources page and resave the sele	ring site nomination. The filters are based on the data available to the cted datasources.	study's attached datasources. To trigger a rebuild of the master list Save Cancel
Pre-selected sites Disable study parameters and only allow pre-selected sites in the master list.	Preferred sites  Steamline the site selection process for preferred sites by bypassing study parameter filters and adding them directly to the master list.	
Countries           Audatia x         Abania x         Estivain x         Cameroon x           Coles Verder x         Estivation x         United Singtom x           Argentina x         Benel x         Menico x         Antantica x           Cenada x         United Singtom x         Estivation x         Estivation x	Institution states/provinces	Institution cities
Specializations	Therapeutic areas	Patient segments
Indications	Phases	
Trial Start Date ⑦ Filter by a single date or by date range.		
from 11/06/2021		
to 12/08/2022		

#### • Define study details

All studies created in Oracle Site Select have a study details page where you'll specify the study's unique attributes that will be used across the application.

• Set up master list criteria

Master list criteria (e.g., countries, specializations, therapeutic areas, and more) determine the studies included in the site nomination master list.

### Define study details

All studies created in Oracle Site Select have a study details page where you'll specify the study's unique attributes that will be used across the application.

You must have *Study administration* or *Study details management* permission to define the details of a study. To set study status and study type, you must have *Study administration* permission.

#### Note:

Some fields below are available only if a composite datasource is attached to the study.

- 1. Select the study from the **Study** drop-down list.
- 2. In the top navigation, hover over setup and click study details.
- **3.** Edit any of the following fields:
  - Protocol number (required, 100 character maximum)
  - Protocol title (required)
  - Protocol phase (required)



- Protocol compound (50 character maximum)
- Study status (required, Study administrator users only)
- Study type (required, Study administrator users only)
- Study sponsor
- Study indications
- Study therapeutic area
- Study integration ID
- Study internal description
- Study internal ID
- Study internal status
- Study owner
- Study partner ID
- 4. At Study information for site users, see or check:
  - Include a study information video in Select Lite By design, this check box is not actionable. Contact your Oracle administrator to enable the video option. When enabled, the check box displays as checked on the Study details page so you can validate the video link.
  - Include a study information download in Select Lite Check to enable and upload a study-level document in DOC, DOCX, PDF, or ZIP format.

#### **WARNING**:

Access to the file download is not restricted based on the Oracle Site Select LITE user's current workflow task. Please do not configure documents for download that should be available to a site user only after they have completed a specific task or signed a legal agreement. For instance, do not configure a protocol document for download as it will be available to site users prior to signing a CDA.

- 5. At Additional site selection options, see or check:
  - Site acceptance emails can be sent to sites
  - Site decline emails can be sent to sites
  - Sites can be migrated to site activation in Activate By design, this check box is not actionable. Contact Oracle Support to enable site data migration into Oracle Site Activate during the Finalize step. When enabled, this check box will display as checked on the Study details page.
- 6. At **Study close message for site users**, optionally enter a brief message to display in Oracle Site Select LITE when a study is no longer accessible to site users (i.e., study is in Closed or Cancelled status). Note that your account administrator must also enable a separate Authentication setting to hide studies in Closed or Cancelled status.
- 7. Click Save.



## Set up master list criteria

Master list criteria (e.g., countries, specializations, therapeutic areas, and more) determine the studies included in the site nomination master list.

You must have Study setup management permission to set master list criteria.

- **1**. Choose the study from the **Study** drop-down list.
- 2. In the top navigation bar, hover over setup and click master list criteria.
- **3.** Except for Trial Start Date, the page will display only those filters and filter values found in the study's attached datasource(s). Enter or change any of the following **bold** attributes (for fields, click into a field to display a selection list):
  - **Pre-selected sites** (allows sites to bypass study parameter filters. If toggle enabled, only pre-selected sites display on the master list. This option requires upload and mapping of a CSV format file with pre-selected sites. Please contact your site identification and/or feasibility specialist for more information.)
  - **Preferred sites** If toggle enabled, allows CRO preferred sites to bypass study parameter filters and move into the master list. This option requires upload and mapping of a CSV format file with CRO preferred sites. Please contact your site identification and/or feasibility specialist for more information.
  - Countries Enter a portion of the country name. If found in the attached study datasource(s), choose a country from the list. To remove a country, click X next to the country name.
  - Institution states/provinces Enter a portion of the state or province name. If found in the attached study datasource(s), choose the item from the list. To remove a selection, click X next to the state or province name.
  - Institution cities Enter a portion of the city name. If found in the attached study datasource(s), choose the city from the list. To remove a selection, click X next to the city name.
  - **Specializations** Enter a portion of the specialization. If found in the attached study datasource(s), choose one from the list. To remove a specialization, click the **X** next the specialization.
  - **Therapeutic areas** Enter a portion of the therapeutic area. If found in the attached study datasource(s), choose one from the resulting list. To remove a therapeutic area, click **X** next to the item.
  - **Patient segments** Enter a portion of the patient segment type. If found in the attached study datasource(s), choose the item from the list. To remove a selection, click **X** next to the patient segment name.
  - **Indications** Enter a portion of the indications relevant to the study. If found in the attached study datasource(s), choose one from the resulting list. To remove a filter indication, click **X** next to the item.
  - **Phases** Enter a portion of the phase relevant to the study. If found in the attached study datasource(s), choose one from the resulting list. To remove a phase, click **X** next to the item.
  - **Drug classes** Enter a portion of the drug classes relevant to the study. If found in the attached study datasource(s), choose one from the resulting list. To remove a drug class, click **X** next to the item.



Trial Start Date - Specify from and to date range values; the site list includes sites
associated with the study sites when the trial start date falls within the specified date
range, and excludes any sites whose trial-sites do not have trial start date data. If
both date range fields for the filter are empty, the site list includes all sites except
those excluded by other filter criteria.

#### 4. Click Save.

#### Warning:

The site grid will experience degraded performance when loading very large datasets. If this occurs, please check your master list filters and apply more stringent criteria

## Defining study workflows

Defining a study's workflows involves detailed planning around the order in which sites complete individual workflow tasks and identifying required documentation and communication.

Depending on your role, you may be responsible for defining the tasks that sites complete and the order in which the tasks are made available to site. If you have the appropriate permissions, you'll define the workflows using the **Manage site workflow configuration** page options. Note that some organizations define workflows using account-level templates.

Step 1, Add the workflows required for this study, allows you to move a workflow to Step 2 by clicking the plus sign. In Step 2, you'll add a close date for the workflow(s) and set a default workflow. Workflows available to you in Step 1 may be the default system workflows or preconfigured, account-level workflows that include specific tasks. If using an account-level workflow, you can modify it as necessary for the study, but your changes will not affect the account-level workflow template.

You'll specify a unique workflow name (40 characters max) in Step 3. You'll also optionally enable other workflow details (e.g., digital signature and site collaboration, workflow description, and more). If preferred, you can also apply Rich Text Formatting to text that displays to site users in Oracle Site Select LITE. (i.e., the workflow description and closing message).

Next, you'll see the option to Override the default and country-specific email templates for studysites assigned the workflow. If you enable this optional setting, the form expands to include new fields where you will create workflow-specific email templates for the invitation, final acceptance, and final decline emails. For each template, options match those available on the Study email template settings page, including the ability to use placeholder values in the text area and preview the template. When studysites are assigned to a workflow with the Workflow-specific email templates option selected, the following email sending behaviors apply:

- For that workflow, Oracle Site Select will use the configured templates at the workflow level for the invitation, re-invitation, final acceptance, and final decline emails
- A site reassigned to the workflow will not receive a new invitation email with the workflowspecific email template. However, if the site is later re-invited to the study, then they will receive the workflow-specific email invitation
- Email templates will not include a No login link if the Manage study email templates page has that option configured at the level in which the site would receive an email template (default vs. country override)
- Email template salutation and personalization preferences will follow the configured study email template preferences based on the applicable default or country override



The lower section of the Manage site workflow configuration page includes workflow tasks. In the Site task library, at the left, click a plus sign to add that task into the workflow list on the right side. Once all the tasks are in the panel at the right, you can reorder them as necessary by using the up and down arrows to relocate tasks into the preferred position. You can also optionally change a task name that is displayed to sites and format task information as preferred.

Some tasks include unique functionality. For instance, if you choose to include "Verify site interest," "Verify site interest again," and/or "Agree to confidentiality statement" workflow tasks, and a site answers No for any of those tasks, the site will be prevented from previewing or moving to the next task unless they change their response to Yes. This is by design.

When sites answer No, the icon status of the workflow task on the Oracle Site Select site progress tab and in Oracle Site Select LITE displays a red "Discontinued" icon: When an Oracle Site Select LITE user answers "No" to a task that action then removes them from consideration (Verify site interest, Confidentiality statement, or Verify site interest again), and the following message displays for the site user:

"Your response to the current task is preventing you from continuing on with this study. If you would like to resume participation, please accept the terms of the current task."

If you include the Sign and return CDA task, you can optionally enable a "Send the finalized CDA as an attachment to all study contacts" check box. When the task setting is enabled and the CDA is fully executed, Oracle Site Select sends the CDA as an attachment to the completed CDA email notification in the same document format as the finalized CDA. The document attachment will also be included in the site communication copy (archive) email if this option is enabled in the study email template settings.

When you include a Generic document task, specify one of the Action Types below. To help you choose the appropriate type, Oracle Site Select displays related subtext depending upon the value selected:

- **Download required** (default) Use this action type to provide information to the invited site. A document template will be provided to the site. The task only requires the site user to download the file then click Done to complete the task.
- Approval required Use this action type to require an uploaded document from the invited site. A document template will be provided to the site. The task requires the site user to download the file, then upload a file in response. The task will complete when a Select document reviewer approves the uploaded file. A rejection will require the site to upload a new file.
- **Choose response** Use this action type to require the site to review a document and choose a response. The task requires the site user to download the file and choose their affirmative or declination response. Either response will complete the task.
- Attestation required Use this action type to require the site to review and attest to a document. A document template will be provided to the site along with attestation text. The task requires the site user to download the file, review the attestation text and choose their affirmative or declination response. An affirmative response is required to move on to the next task if the option "The next task becomes due after this task is completed" is selected.

The "Internal workflow task" is another with special functionality. A site assigned to a workflow with an Internal workflow task will see the task in their Oracle Site Select LITE task list, and their workflow will be paused when they reach it. The task's



configured "Site display information" displays during this pause, and that message will be removed when an Oracle Site Select user completes the task.

Please note, if the site reaches their Internal workflow task but also has an ungated Generic document task pending completion, Oracle Site Select LITE will show both task's information with the Generic document task below the Internal workflow task. The internal task will halt the workflow, but the site can still complete the Generic document task.

In Oracle Site Select, the Complete tasks on behalf of site page lists the Internal workflow task in the configured workflow order. When the user clicks the Complete button, a modal displays the task's configured "Task information" text. That user must include an entry in the modal's Task response text field before clicking Submit to complete the internal workflow task and allow the site to resume the workflow.

Configure workflows for sites Set the workflow's attributes and close date and set up the tasks you need sites to complete and the order in which they must complete those workflow tasks.

Configure account-level workflow templates

If you have account setup permissions, create account level workflow templates to standardize workflows across your studies. Templates are available in the study workflow template library when setting up your study workflows.

## Configure workflows for sites

Set the workflow's attributes and close date and set up the tasks you need sites to complete and the order in which they must complete those workflow tasks.

You must have a user role with *Select Lite Workflow Configuration* permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and select **site workflow configuration**.
- 2. In Section 1, click (+) to select a workflow to use for the study.
- 3. In Section 2, enter a **Close Date** for the workflow. If the study has multiple workflows, click the radio button for the workflow you prefer as the default.
- 4. In Section 3:
  - a. Check the box to allow digital signatures on CDA documents.
  - b. Check the box to allow sending email invitations to sites.
  - c. Enter a new workflow name, if necessary.
  - d. Optional enter an internal-only workflow description.
  - e. Optional enter a workflow description that will display in Oracle Site Select LITE. Format the text as preferred.
  - f. Optional enter a completed workflow message that will display in Oracle Site Select LITE. Format the text as preferred.
  - g. From the **Site task Library** on the left, click (+) to the right of any task that you want to add to the **Workflow tasks** list in Section 3.
  - h. In the Workflow tasks list, reorder tasks using the  $(\land)$  and  $(\lor)$  buttons.
  - i. Optionally change any **Task names** displayed to sites (50 character maximum; supported special characters are: `1234567890-=~!@#\$%^&\*()\_+[]\;',./{}:"<>?).



- j. For each task, add Task information text that will display for the task in Oracle Site Select LITE. Format the text as preferred. *Exception*: For "Internal workflow tasks" only, Task information displays to a Oracle Site Select user on the "Complete tasks on behalf of site" page, and Oracle Site Select LITE will display the text you enter into the "Site display information" field instead.
- **k.** For CDA tasks, indicate a default countersigner (if any) and indicate the document type. If preferred, enable the option to Send the finalized CDA via email attachment.
- I. For Generic document tasks, update the document name fields as desired. Select an Action type. If you selected Choose Response or Attestation required, complete the additional text fields.
- m. If necessary, you can remove any tasks by clicking **X** next to the task name.
- 5. Click Done.

## Configure account-level workflow templates

If you have account setup permissions, create account level workflow templates to standardize workflows across your studies. Templates are available in the study workflow template library when setting up your study workflows.

You must have a user role with Account workflow template management permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **account** and select **workflow configuration**.
- 2. In the left panel, click plus (+) to add a new template.
- 3. Enter a unique Workflow template name (required).
- 4. Enter an internal-only Workflow description.
- 5. If preferred, check the box to allow digital signatures on CDA documents.
- 6. Enter **Study workflow information** text that will display in Oracle Site Select LITE. Format the text as preferred.
- 7. Enter a **Completed workflow message** that will display in Oracle Site Select LITE. Format the text as preferred.
- 8. In the Workflow Tasks section, click **Add workflow task** to display a "New workflow task" form.
- 9. In the task form, select the **Task type**. The form updates as necessary to display any unique options and fields for the task. Complete fields as necessary and repeat to create all tasks desired for the workflow template.
- **10.** Click and hold order  $(\equiv)$  to drag and drop tasks into the preferred order.
- **11**. Scroll to the top of the page and click **Save**.

# Defining study disinterest and exclusion reasons

When sites indicate they are disinterested in study participation, they must provide one or more reasons. Administrators can specify a list of reasons displayed to sites in Oracle Site Select LITE or when Oracle Site Select users complete tasks on behalf of a site.



If you have the appropriate permission, you can standardize disinterest and exclusion reasons across studies using reason templates you configure at your organization's account level. Reason configuration at the account level allows you to add and remove free text reasons, optionally switch on a setting to require reasons, and adjust default reasons to your preferred order.

Configured account level reasons automatically populate for new studies in the order you define in the template. Study administrators can modify pre-populated reasons when setting up a new study without affecting the saved account template. Account level reasons can also be added or removed from the templates at any time without affecting the reasons populated on existing studies. The updated set of reasons will populate a new study created after changes are saved at the account level.

By design, Oracle Site Select does not support configuration of disinterest reason templates at the Teams or Business Partner Collaboration levels.

Account disinterest and exclusion configuration Reasons for site distances and exclusion configuration Reasons for site distances and exclusion from study can be templated for use across studies. The reasons listed for each can also be set in priority order. When new study is created, the account from reasons added at the account feel will not populate existing studies. A study administrator may add will instant at the study level without affecting the account feel template. New reasons added at the account feel will not populate existing studies. A study administrator may administrator and reasons	Last modified on 26Oct2022 02:03 PM by Test User1
Exclude from feasibility Site not interested	
Templated reasons for excluding a site from feasibility         Satemplated reasons for excluding a site from feasibility that will populate new studies.	
::: Does not have adequate facilities	
Does not have specialized diagnostic and therapeutic equipment	
::: Does not have ability to handle IP/FPP	
::: Does not have sub-I and trial research network	
::: No/not enough site personnel study experience and training	
::: Poor recruitment / enrollment track record	

Defining the site decline list is easy: add new reasons (100 characters max.), drag-and-drop reasons to a new display order, and remove reasons as preferred by selecting and clicking "Remove." Administrators can also optionally require the Oracle Site Select user to specify a reason when excluding a site from feasibility.

#### Note:

By default, the "Require reasons..." toggle will be switched on. You can switch off the toggle to disable the required entry if appropriate to the study or your organization's standard operating procedures.

ipating.				
xclude from feasibility	Site not interested			
easons for excluding	g a site from feasibility			
		emoving reasons that meet the ne	eds of your organization.	
Require reasons when s	tes are moved to the Dropped, I	Do not invite, Declined buckets.		
Add new reason		Add Remove	Restore default reasons	
··· Does not have adequat	e facilities			
··· Does not have specializ	ed diagnostic and therapeutic	equipment		
" Does not have ability to	handle IP/FPP			
··· Does not have sub-I an	d trial research network			
··· No/not enough site pe	sonnel study experience and t	raining		
··· Poor recruitment / enr	ollment track record			
··· Poor historical data ma	nagement			
··· Not enough trial experi	ence			
III. Drawburshy rejected site	Above average participant dro	o, out rate		



On the study level page below, you can add a new disinterest reason, or discard any changes to restore the default list and order. You can also drag and drop reasons to a new display order or remove a reason

	or: excluding a site from feasibility and a site's disinterest in the study est must be provided when a site is removed from consideration from the study by your organization or when the site does not show in	Done Done
Exclude from feasibility	Site not interested	
	noosing not to participate in the study ow or modify the list by adding or removing reasons that meet the needs of your organization.	
* These reasons are also dis	splayed when completing tasks for a site.	
Add new reason	Add Remove Restore default reasons	
···· Competing trial right r	now	
··· Not enough staff		
··· Do not have patients n	matching eligibility	
··· Complex protocol		
" Do not have equipmen	nt/facilities	
··· Budget/financial conc	serns	
··· Therapeutic area not o	our focus	

Configure account level study disinterest and exclusion reasons

You can template reasons for site disinterest and exclusion at the account level. Configured account level reasons automatically populate for new studies in the order defined in the template. Study administrators can modify prepopulated reasons when setting up a new study without affecting the saved account template.

- Configure site decline reasons Provide one or more reasons for disinterest when a site is removed from consideration from the study by your organization.
- Configure study disinterest reasons Manage the list of available site study disinterest reasons. Depending on the needs of your organization, you can use default reasons, add new reasons, and delete reasons that don't apply.

## Configure account level study disinterest and exclusion reasons

You can template reasons for site disinterest and exclusion at the account level. Configured account level reasons automatically populate for new studies in the order defined in the template. Study administrators can modify prepopulated reasons when setting up a new study without affecting the saved account template.

You must have Account disinterest and exclusion configuration permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **account** and choose **Disinterest and exclusion**.
- 2. Click the Exclude from feasibility or Site not interested tab.
- 4. To add a custom reason, type the reason in the Exclusion reason or Site disinterest reason field. Click Add.
- 5. To delete any default or custom reason, click the reason in the list to populate the **Exclusion reason** or **Site disinterest reason** field above the list. Click **Remove**.



- 6. To reorder the list, grab the six point handle (\*\*\*) to the left of any reason, drag the reason up or down the list to the preferred location, then drop the reason in place.
- 7. At the upper right, click **Save**.

## Configure site decline reasons

Provide one or more reasons for disinterest when a site is removed from consideration from the study by your organization.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and choose **manage reasons for study** exclusion/disinterest.
- 2. On the Manage reasons for: excluding a site from feasibility and a site's disinterest in the study page, click the Exclude from feasibility tab.
- 3. Optional: If you want to make specifying a site decline reason mandatory for users, click the **Require reasons when sites are moved to the Dropped, Do not invite, and Final decline buckets** switch control to enable.
- 4. Review the default list of site exclusion reasons, then:
  - a. To add a new reason, enter the reason text in the Add new reason field (100 character max) and click Add.
  - **b.** To delete any default reason, select any reason from the list to populate the reason field. Click **Remove**.
  - **c.** To reorder reasons, use the handle to the left of the reason text to drag and drop to the preferred position.
  - d. To discard all changes, click **Restore default reasons**.
- 5. Click Done.

## Configure study disinterest reasons

Manage the list of available site study disinterest reasons. Depending on the needs of your organization, you can use default reasons, add new reasons, and delete reasons that don't apply.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and choose **manage reasons for study** exclusion/disinterest.
- 2. On the Manage reasons for: excluding a site from feasibility and a site's disinterest in the study page, click the Site not interested tab.
- 3. Review the default list of reasons a site might choose not to participate in the study, then:
  - a. To add a new reason, enter the reason text in the Add new reason field (100 character max) and click Add.
  - **b.** To delete any default reason, select any reason from the list to populate the reason field. Click **Remove**.
  - **c.** To reorder reasons, use the handle to the left of the reason text to drag and drop to the preferred position.
  - d. To discard all changes, click **Restore default reasons**.
- 4. Click Done.



# Defining study milestones

To ensure your team stays on track with key study accomplishments like site enrollment targets, define study milestones when you set up your study.

These milestones will help you track the actual enrollment compared to the goals desired for number of sites and subjects, site activity completion dates, study-site and country response time targets by percentage, and more.

#### Note:

The following study setup tasks must be completed prior to study milestone setup:

- 1. Manage study details
- 2. Set master list criteria
- 3. Manage site workflow configuration

Milestones are used to identify critical stages a					
Study level					
Project start date*	Project end date		Target number of subjects		
01Jun2021	280ct2022	11	1500		
CDA executed	Survey submitted				
31Aug2022	095ep2022	=			
Proposed site list finalized* 155ep2022					
Response time targets for site tasks Enter the number of days (integer) necessary fo Complete feasibility survey	Enter date available for si	ite visit	Generic Document	Sign and return CDA	
7	7		5	5	
Verify site interest	Verify site profile informa	ation	View protocol		
2	2		7		
Enter the study level goals for achieving study:			Study target number of final acceptance	e sites	
Enter the study level goals for achieving study: Study target number of recommended sites	Study target number of s		150	e sites	
Enter the study level goals for achieving study: Study target number of recommended sites	Study target number of s 600 25% of study target			e sites	
Enter the study level goals for achieving study: Study target number of recommended sites 25% of study target	Study target number of s 600 25% of study target	selected sites	150	e sites	
Enter the study level goals for achieving study: Study target number of recommended sites 25% of study target	Study target number of s	selected sites	150 25% of study target	sites	
Enter the study level goals for extinence study Study larget number of recommended sites 25% of study larget 50% of study larget	Study target number of s	selected sites	150 25% of study target 50% of study target	siles	
Enter the study level goals for extinence study Study larget number of recommended sites 25% of study larget 50% of study larget	Study target number of s 600 25% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target	selected sites	150       25% of study target       50% of study target       01%=>2022		
Ener the study level goals for activities trudy. Study target number of recommended sites 25% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target 90% of study target	Study target number of s 600 25% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target 90% of study target		150       25% of study target       50% of study target       01%=>2022	sites	
Enter the study level goals for achieving tudy Study Larget number of recommended sites 25% of study Larget 50% of study Larget 75% of study Larget	Study target number of s 600 25% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target 90% of study target	Lelected sites	150 25% of study target 50% of study target 0%=>022 75% of study target	sites	
Enter the total level goals for arthresis totaly Study target number of recommended sites 25% of study target 50% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target 99% of study target	Study target number of t 600 25% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target 00% of study target 100% at study target		150 25% of study target 50% of study target 076%-0222 75% of study target 90% of study target 100% of study target	sites	
Enter the total level goals for arthresis totaly Study target number of recommended sites 25% of study target 50% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target 99% of study target	Study Largert number of x 500 23% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target 0% of study target		150 25% of study target 50% of study target 0%=>022 75% of study target 90% of study target		
Emer the study level peaks for activities trudy Study target number of recommended sites 25% of study target 55% of study target 75% of study target 90% of study target 100% of study target 20% of study target 20% of study target	Study Largert number of s 600 25% of shudy target 50% of shudy target 95% of shudy target 90% of shudy target 90% of shudy target 100% of shudy target 00% of shudy target		150 25% of study target 50% of study target 01%c+2022 75% of study target 90% of study target 100% of study target 30%c+2022		Target title 150 Target subjects 500
Emer the study level peaks for activities trudy Study target number of recommended sites 25% of study target 55% of study target 75% of study target 90% of study target 100% of study target 20% of study target 20% of study target	Study Largert number of s 600 25% of shudy target 50% of shudy target 95% of shudy target 90% of shudy target 90% of shudy target 100% of shudy target 00% of shudy target		150 25% of study target 50% of study target 01%c+2022 75% of study target 90% of study target 100% of study target 30%c+2022	satas	
50% of study target	Study Largert number of s 600 25% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target 90% of study target 80% of study target 90% of study target 90% of study target 90% of study target 90% of study target		150 25% of study target 01%or 0202 75% of study target 01%or 0202 100% of study target 100% of study target 20% of study target 20% of study target		Target subjects: 1500
Ener the study level goals for activities study. Study target number of recommended sites 25% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target 90% of study target 100% of study target 20% of study ta	Study Largert number of s 600 25% of shudy target 50% of shudy target 75% of shudy target 90% of shudy target	extend sites	150 25% of study target 50% of study target 50% of study target 75% of study target 75% of study target 90% of study target 100% of study target 30%-022 Uses can be modified when necessary. NORWAY	UNITED XHIGEDM	Target subjects: 1500 TOTALS

Set study, country, and site response time milestones
 Milestones are used to identify critical stages along a project timeline. Use these instructions to set date, number, and percentage targets for specific study milestones.



## Set study, country, and site response time milestones

Milestones are used to identify critical stages along a project timeline. Use these instructions to set date, number, and percentage targets for specific study milestones.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over setup and click milestones.
- 2. In the Study level section, complete the required Project start date and Proposed site list finalized fields. All other fields are optional.
- 3. In the **Response time targets for site tasks** section, for each milestone, enter the average number of days you expect to complete each task.
- 4. In the Study-site milestones section, enter the study goals for completion by bucket state. You can optionally select dates that reflect the percentage (25, 50, 75, 90, 100) of study target completion for recommended sites, selected sites, and final acceptance sites.
- 5. In the Country level milestones section, enter the Target number of subjects. Optionally enter country targets for final acceptance, sites selected, and recommended sites. You can also select dates that reflect the percentage (25, 50, 75, 90, 100) of study target completion for recommended sites, selected sites, and final acceptance sites. Complete all remaining country level milestone fields as preferred for each country.
- 6. Click Save.

# Defining site scoring parameters (weighting)

Specify the formula used to determine how Oracle Site Select assigns a site score. Your site selection team can use the scores displayed in the site grid to determine which sites are most likely to meet key study criteria.

Oracle Site Select bases site scoring on the "weight" (a whole number) of the following, which must add up to 100%:

- **Study fit**: the relative weight to allocate for patient demographic parameters (ontological terms) that were defined for the study
- Site performance: the relative weight to allocate to a metric that indicates how well a site delivers patients compared to what was promised
- **Experience**: the relative weight to allocate a metric that indicates an organization's experience in past and/or current studies

#### Note:

By default, a site record field with no data scores 0 for that field. If preferred, you can change the radio button setting (above the percentage fields) to assign empty fields a score of 50.



Manage site so	oring			Save
A site's score is generated based on the integ selection team to quickly determine which sit		es below. This score provides an easy method for the		
· Site performance: the relative weight to allo	rameters that describe how well the site meets the re cate to parameters that describe how well the site has parameters that indicate an organization's experience	s performed while participating in previous studies.		
You can adjust the weighting by changing an	y of the 3 numbers (as long as the sum of the 3 equal	is 100).		
Choose how to treat sites with missi	ng data			
If a field in a site record has no data:				
It is assigned a score of zero (0). Sites w	ith a lot of missing data will tend to receive lower	scores.		
It is assigned an average score of fifty (5)	60). Sites with a lot of missing data will tend to rec	eive moderate scores.		
Study fit	Site performance	Experience	Total	
<sup>34</sup> • • % +	33 <b>~ ^</b> % +	33 ~ ^ %	100%	
		<ul> <li>Data fields (4)</li> </ul>		
		Total # of trials	2)	
			2	
		Institution total past trials	0	
		Institution total ongoing trials	0	

#### Set site scoring parameters (weighting) The integer value or "weight" defined for Study fit, Site performance, and Experience categories determines a site's score. This score provides an easy method for the selection team to quickly determine which sites meet the study criteria.

## Set site scoring parameters (weighting)

The integer value or "weight" defined for Study fit, Site performance, and Experience categories determines a site's score. This score provides an easy method for the selection team to quickly determine which sites meet the study criteria.

You must have Study Setup Management permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and click **site scoring**.
- 2. For empty data fields in site records, using the radio button, assign a score of 0 or 50.
- 3. At **Study fit**, **Site performance**, and **Experience**, indicate the relative importance of each criteria. Note: the sum of the weighting you assign to all three categories must equal 100%.
- 4. Click Save.



# 4 Network management

Networks functionality allows for the configuration of account-level network profiles and the affiliation of a site to a network profile. Network functionality also allows your organization to leverage a site's affiliated network contact to override study invitation preferences and invite only the network contact.

#### Account networks page

If you are an Oracle Site Select administrative user with *Network profile management* permission, you can configure and manage account-level site network profiles on the Account networks page. The page allows you to create the network with a name, identifier, and other metadata that defines the network as a unique entity within the account (such as Network group type, Affiliation scope and type, Network delegate contact information, Therapeutic area(s), etc.).

		cord. To affiliate a site to a specific network the	etwork. This page manages the networks for ye site's data record must be updated such that th	
locuments	+	Network 999		Save Cancel
mail master template	Network 999 123.abc	Network Name* ⑦	Network Status 🛞	Network delegate contact
vent notification messages		Network 999	Active 🗸	First name
tegrations		Network ID* ③	Network group type	Delfirst
etworks		123.abc		Last name
ote labels		Affiliation scope	Affiliation type	Dellast
		Investigator 🗸	Partner 🗸	Preferred email
orkflow templates		Description		delegate1@example.org
		This is a sample description for Network	999	Business phone (+country code)
				1-234-567-8910
				Business fax (+country code)
		Therapeutic area(s)	Website URL	1-234-567-8911
		Type and select the therapeutic areas	HEUSILE UKL	
		Pulmonary/Respiratory Diseases 💥	to site users.	
		Network address	h	
		Address 1	Address 2	
		123 Network Street	Suite 1000	
		City	State/Province	
		Charlotte	NC	
		Postal code	Country	
		28201	United States	

#### Standard data column

A configured network profile's Network ID is an important value that must be unique across all networks in the account. When saved, Oracle Site Select users who manage data import can affiliate a site record to a network by including the ID in a new site\_network\_id data import column. The new Site network ID column is available as a:

- Standard Oracle Site Select site data column when creating a new composite or flat (CSV) datasource
- Column in the site grid column picker



• Column available for CSV export

The site\_network\_id data column will save data to the site's profile when the column is populated on import and the site's profile is saved.

#### Site profile Network tab

When an account has at least one saved network profile, the Site profile and Site scorecard pages in Oracle Site Select and the Edit site profile page in Oracle Site Select LITE include a Network sub-tab. If a site's record has been affiliated with a configured network in the account (i.e., the site record includes the site\_network\_id value), the tab displays the network profile in read-only format. Note that a configured network's "Network status" and "Internal comments" fields do not display in Oracle Site Select LITE, as these fields are not intended for site users.

#### Networks and study invitations

When an account has at least one saved network profile, the Manage study email templates page Default template tab includes an "Override recipient preference when network delegate available" check box. The check box is enabled by default for new studies in accounts that have at least one configured network profile.

When the check box is enabled, and the site record is affiliated with a network, the network delegate contact is the only email recipient (listed as the only Study contact) to receive study invitation and correspondence emails. After invitation, the network delegate will be listed on the "Invitation email status" pop-over, and the delegate will be able to access Oracle Site Select LITE for the site's feasibility workflow. Study contacts may be updated after invitation to include additional site profile contacts with study access in Oracle Site Select LITE.

Manage study email templates Manage configuration options for emails sent to sites.					Done Cano	
< O Default O India O Greece	📀 Norway	🤣 United Kingdom	🔗 Argentii	na 🔗 Costa Rica	<u>ہ</u> ۲	
		y logo y logo to your site communications e se displayed in all site emails.		Did you know?		
Override and send all emails pertaining to this study using the email value listed below. This will affect emails sent to Select and site users.		X		You can merge your email text wit placeholder fields to add study-sp more		
Default Sender Email ()						
testuserl@sample.org	Upload i	mage				
C Enable 'No Login' links in emails sent to sites	Message	in an open envelope				
Recipient						
O Principal Investigator		mplates can be configured at the wor ation page. Please be mindful to upd			orkflow	
Clinical Trial Coordinator	contigur	ation page. Please be mindful to upo	ate all email temp	Rates If a change is made.		
Both the Principal Investigator and the Clinical Trial Coordinator	> Invitat	ion email				
O All available site contacts (Recommended)	Accept	ance and Decline emails				
Override recipient preference when network delegate available						
Archived Copies	Default	Signature line for unassig	ned sites			
Send an archived copy of all site communications to:	Study email	I templates allow for an assigned site	user's signature l	ine to be populated in a study email	il using the	
testuser@example.org		site_user_signature" population field.				
Send an archived copy of all site communication emails to the site-assigned Select user.	0					

#### Add a site network profile

Add site network profiles at the account level by creating unique network records with a name, identifier, and other metadata.

# Add a site network profile

Add site network profiles at the account level by creating unique network records with a name, identifier, and other metadata.

You must have Network profile management permission to complete this task.

1. In the top navigation bar **account** menu, click **networks**.



- 2. Click the plus button to add a new site network.
- 3. Enter a Network Name (required).
- 4. Enter a Network ID (required).
- 5. Complete, as applicable, all remaining fields. Note that the **Network delegate contact** section affects study invitations sent to sites associated with the network.
- 6. Click Save.

5

# Authentication and Data Integration

Oracle Site Select provides optional integration solutions at access (user authentication), data (API), and application levels.

#### **User Authentication**

Oracle Site Select and Oracle Site Select LITE support two methods for user authentication:

- 1. Log in with username and password
- 2. Single Sign On (SSO)

#### Username and password

Manual login with username and password is the default user authentication method. This option allows for periodic password changes. Users can also manually change their passwords at any time using a reset option in their user profiles.

The Oracle Site Select login page displays upon either manual or timed logout.

#### Single Sign On (SSO) - Oracle Site Select users

Single Sign On (SSO) authentication requires integration between Oracle Site Select and the customer's trusted Identity Provider (IDP) system (e.g., an employee portal). An Oracle Site Select user who has a role with API and Authentication Management permission will manage the account's Oracle Site Select IDP configuration.

SSO integration affects all users in the customer's Oracle Site Select account. Once enabled, SSO authentication overrides the default username and password authentication, and all users in the account must access Oracle Site Select via SSO.

Login controls:

- The customer IDP or portal controls access to Oracle Site Select. Oracle Site Select will authenticate based on the customer's IDP settings.
- A user who is part of an account that has SSO enabled but attempts to login directly via the Oracle Site Select login page is redirected to the IDP instead.
- An SSO user will not be able to log in to Oracle Site Select directly using a SSO password and will not have the ability to change the SSO password in Oracle Site Select. The user will redirect to their IDP and must be authenticated via SSO.
- A user who attempts to access Oracle Site Select but does not have an active IDP session redirects to the account's IDP for login. Once authorized, the user will be redirected and logged into Oracle Site Select.

Oracle Site Select SSO uses the SAML authentication protocol and will accept the following properly formatted elements to authenticate an individual user:

- 1. Email address
- 2. First name
- 3. Last name



Upon logout, Oracle Site Select redirects the user to the IDP entry point URL configured for the account. If a user's Oracle Site Select session times out, and if the user is still logged in to the IDP, the user will be able to log back in with a click of a button. When SSO users manually log out of Oracle Site Select, they will also be redirected to the IDP entry point URL configured for the account.

#### Single Sign On (SSO) - Oracle Site Select LITE users

SSO authentication allows sites to access their studies via integration between Oracle Site Select and an identity provider (IDP) application (e.g., a customer-managed portal). When the "Enable Select Lite" option has been enabled on the Study Details page, users who have permission to access the Authentication and API configuration page can configure SSO for sites in the "Authentication options" section of the page.

When a site accesses Oracle Site Select LITE via SSO authentication, studies to which the site has access are limited to those in which the site has been invited to participate within the logged-in account. By design, site users can log in manually to access studies in another account, if necessary.

Upon timeout or manual logout, Oracle Site Select LITE users who logged in:

- With SSO are redirected to their IDP
- With user name and password are redirected to the Oracle Site Select LITE login page

#### Single Sign On (SSO) - via integration with Oracle Identity Cloud Service

Users can access Oracle Site Select and other licensed Oracle Identity Cloud Service applications using a single login portal when enabled and configured for the account. This authentication method also supports automatic, just-in-time user account provisioning in Oracle Site Select to provision new users with a default user role. Oracle Identity Cloud Service also supports federation with a customer's existing identity management solution.

An Oracle Site Select user with "API and Authentication Management" permission can configure this authentication on the "IDCS auth" account integrations subpage. Settings allow the user to specify:

- Enable/disable authentication Disabled by default. When enabled, the user must complete the following required fields:
  - Entry point The IDP URL
  - IDP public certificate Security certificate file upload
  - Default role Single selection drop-down list populated by the account's existing user roles

When the configuration user disables authentication for an account where an IDCS configuration was enabled and saved, the saved configuration will persist should the authentication be re-enabled. This includes persisting the IDP public certificate. Additionally, for an account where IDCS integration is turned off, the configuration can still be provisioned or updated via API. The changes will persist should a Select user enable or re-disable the integration.

When enabled for the account, IDCS Test Mode allows users to authenticate to Oracle Site Select via ICDS or the configured local or IDP (SSO) method. If testing mode is enabled but IDCS is later disabled, an Oracle Site Select user cannot log in via IDCS and must use the configured local or IDP method. API administrators with access to the ICDS provisioning API can toggle the IDCS testing mode on and off via API.



#### Note:

An Oracle administrator must also enable integration with Oracle Identity Cloud Service at the customer account level. Please contact your Oracle client services representative to discuss requirements.

#### **Data Integration APIs**

Oracle Site Select uses RESTful APIs, formatted as JSON objects, strings, and arrays to send information between systems. This is a well-understood and well-supported technology capable of handling complex and high-volume messages. The APIs accept requests as JSON objects encoded using the UTF-8 character set.

Oracle Site Select supports the following API routes:

- Version GET Fetch the version and host name of the Oracle Site Select instance hosting the API
- Datasource PUT Add datasources to a study by sending an array of IDs to identify all datasources that should be attached to the study
- Datasource GET Fetch a list of datasources in an account
- Datasource and Composite Datasource Counts GET Fetch the counts of entities in a flat or composite datasource
- Datasource Records PUT, GET, and DELETE Imports one or more records into a datasource; returns a record from a datasource; or physically deletes an investigator, institution, or site record from a datasource
- Composite Datasource Records PUT and DELETE Import one or more entity (investigator, institution, site, trial, or trial\_site) records into a composite datasource; retrieves investigator, institution, site, trial, or trial\_site record from composite datasource; or physically delete an investigator, institution, site, trial, or trial\_site record
- Datasource Clone Clone an existing composite or flat datasource within your organization's account and keep the existing data column mapping of the cloned datasource.
- Study Put and GET Create a new or update an existing study, retrieve information about an existing study, or retrieve a list of studies within an account.
- Study Sites in Study PUT, POST, and GET Invite a study site to a study; import a site record from a datasource into a study and create a study site; or fetch information related to a specific study site like bucket state, profile details, and more.
- Document Library PUT, POST, and GET Upload, update, or download a document scoped to institution or investigator.
- Document Download GET Download a workflow document with a specific document ID.

You can access API documentation with full Request/Response details for the APIs above from a link in the Oracle Site Select application. Click the drop-down menu at the far right of the global navigation menu and choose **API documentation** to display the documentation in a new browser tab.

select	🌐 account 🧅	🗘 setup 🗸	1 manage ~	ѝ nominate	Q <sub>evaluate</sub>	∷≣ select	𝔅 finalize	📽 dashboards 🗸	Test Use	1 (TU) ~ ? ~
				1 11 11					<b>.</b>	Oracle Help Center
Account	Sponsor Research	~	Study: Study 1		V 🛛 Status:	In setup	F	Protocol: 2323		API documentation



### **PUSH Service**

Oracle Site Select offers an optional PUSH service that sends event messages to a customer's deployed and managed integration endpoint(s), such as a Clinical Trial Management System (CTMS). When configured, the PUSH service sends a JSON format POST message for each site profile, site status, or investigator library document update event.

#### Site profile updates

The PUSH service sends a POST message to the configured endpointd(s) when an Oracle Site Select or Oracle Site Select LITE user saves the site profile, regardless of whether the user edits the profile and saves it. Updates to an investigator, institution, or site's datasource record do <u>not</u> initiate a POST message for a site profile change.

A-I		I-P		P-Z	2
•	address 1	•	investigator_status	•	protocol_title
•	address_2	•	investigator_status_reaso	•	site_data_sources
•	city		n	•	site_integration_id
•	compound	•	irb_coord_email	•	site_last_verified_at
•	country	•	irb_coord_first_name	•	specialties
•	customer_last_updated_a	•	irb_coord_last_name	•	state
	t	•	irb_coord_phone_number	•	study_id
•	degree	•	irb_type	•	study_indications
•	department	•	last_name	•	study_name
•	fax_number	•	middle_name	•	study_phase
•	first_name	•	npi	•	study_sponsor
•	institution	•	oracle_master_profile_id	•	study_status
•	institution_data_sources	•	phone_number	•	study_therapeutic_area
•	institution_fax_numbers	•	pi_address_1	•	study_type
•	institution_integration_id	•	pi_address_2	•	studysite_id
•	institution_phone_number	•	pi_central_irb_experience	•	suffix
	S	•	pi_city	•	therapeutic_area
•	institution_sip_id	•	pi_country	•	title
•	institution_staff	•	pi_department	•	trial_coord_email
•	institution_status	•	pi_emails	•	trial_coord_first_name
•	institution_status_reason	•	pi_postal_code	•	trial_coord_last_name
•	institution_type	•	pi_region	•	trial_coord_phone_numbe
•	investigator_data_sources	•	pi_state		r
•	investigator_integration_id	•	protocol_number	•	zip
•	investigator_sip_id				

When pushed, the POST message for a site profile update event includes the following fields:

#### Site status

When configured for the account, the push service sends a site status change notification message each time a site has moved bucket states, provided the site is beyond Nominate Step 1 (i.e., Master list, Review, and Dropped bucket states). Messages are not sent for sites added to or moved within Step 1. This is expected behavior.

When pushed, the POST message for the site status change event includes the following fields:

A-I	I-P		P-2	Ζ
address_1	•	investigator_integration_id	•	site_sip_id
<ul> <li>address_2</li> </ul>	•	investigator_sip_id	•	specialties
<ul> <li>bucket_after</li> </ul>	•	last_name	•	state
<ul> <li>bucket_before</li> </ul>	•	middle_name	•	study_id
<ul> <li>bucket_state_after</li> </ul>	•	oracle_master_site_id	•	study_indications
<ul> <li>bucket_state_before</li> </ul>	•	phone_number	•	study_integration_id
• city	•	pi_address_1	•	study_name
<ul> <li>compound</li> </ul>	•	pi_address_2	•	study_phase
country	•	pi_city	•	study_sponsor
<ul> <li>department</li> </ul>	•	pi_country	•	study_status
<ul> <li>first_name</li> </ul>	•	pi_emails	•	study_therapeutic_area
<ul> <li>gb_additional_site_staff</li> </ul>	•	pi_postal_code	•	study_type
<ul> <li>institution</li> </ul>	•	pi_state	•	studysite_id
<ul> <li>institution_data_sources</li> </ul>	•	protocol_number	•	suffix
<ul> <li>institution_integration_id</li> </ul>	•	protocol_title	•	title
<ul> <li>institution_sip_id</li> </ul>	•	site_data_sources	•	updated_at
<ul> <li>institution_type</li> </ul>	•	site_department	•	updated_by_emal
<ul> <li>investigator_data_sources</li> </ul>	•	site_integration_id	•	updated_by_full

The PUSH message also identifies the user who performed the status change (i.e., "updated\_by") as follows:

- If the create/update occurs as an action within Oracle Site Select, the PUSH message includes the user's full name and email address
- If the create/update occurs as an action via API, the PUSH message includes the user's full name as "Site Import," and the user's email will be <null>

#### Investigator document library

When an account has a primary composite datasource created, the account administrator can configure event notification messages that send each time an investigator library entry has been created or updated within Oracle Site Select, Oracle Site Select LITE, or via API. The PUSH service sends a message to the configured endpoint, and customers can use the message to keep their systems updated with changes to an investigator's document library.

The PUSH service does not send the document file itself, but rather the associated metadata. Customers that require the document can request it using the Document Library GET API described below.

When sent to the configured endpoint, the PUSH service notification message includes the following metadata, as appropriate:

A-	D	D-I		I-Z	
•	accept_text	•	document_type	٠	is_latest_version
•	attestation	•	invalid_reason	•	response_accepted
•	created_at	•	investigator_id	•	response_by_email
•	created_by_email	•	investigator_integration_id	•	response_by_full_name
•	created_by_full_name	•	investigator_sip_id	•	response_change_reason
•	decline_text	•	is_invalid	•	response_on
•	document_file	•	is_invalid_by_email	•	updated_at
•	document_get_route	•	is_invalid_by_full_name	•	updated_by_email
•	document_id	•	is_invalid_on	•	updated_by_full_name

Oracle Site Select administrative users who have permission to manage event notification messages access the configuration page from the "event notification" option in the Accounts menu. The page allows users to define message options for the Site status, Site profile, and Library document update event message types, as appropriate to the account.

	If an action associated with a	tages Carlon message for event-driven actions that occur within the application. Messages are configured to send to a custome-defined endpoint, configured event message occurs Select will send a formatted message to the defined endpoint with the details of that action. Each event n message structure with details specific to the event's associated action.
Documents Email master template	Site profile Site status	Library document update messages Ubrary document even notification messages will send each time an investigator library entry has been created or updated. The message will targer withfirst the event was performed within Select or via aut. A customer can use this message notification to keep their systems updated within Select on an investigator Silbrary.
Event notification messages	Library documents	V 📀 library documents message
Integrations Networks		Enable library documents message End point name*
Note labels		library documents message
Workflow templates		25/200 End point URL*
		http://document_library 56/200
		Wrap message tag for Seibel OpenAPI Integration

#### Event message history

Oracle Site Select users who have a role with the API and Authentication Management permission can track the status of messages sent via event notification message integration.

The Event notification message history and status page displays when permissioned users select the "history and status" option from the account menu. Here users find a list of matching event messages sent outbound based on a specified date range, status, and type search criteria.

The sortable result list includes the message content and number of attempts for each message type. A modal displays additional message details when a user clicks a message row. Each row also includes a Resend or Retry action button. Both options re-queue the exact message to resend or retry based on any updated integration settings (URL, security, etc.). Once the user clicks to Resend or Retry the original message, the action button is disabled, and the table will list the newly queued message as a separate row upon page refresh.

From 11/01/2021, 03:37 PI To 09/02/2022, 03:37		Success x	Failure x		Type Site profile x Site status x Document library x		Search	`	
CREATED 🗘	TYPE 🗘	MESSAGE				×		STATUS 🗘	ACTIONS
025ep2022	Site profile	"message "site_ Me "pi_ad Res "irb_c Res "irb_c Res "irb_c Tin "irb_c Tin	ssage guid:cld3f6c0-0 t to: https://noroku-o ponse: ponse code: 200 ponse time (ms): 89 e of creation: 2022-09 e of success: 2022-09	02fd-450d-8327-d ci.gobalto.com/ev 9-02T17:08:46.88	vent/v1/site_profile_change 15Z	3 PM	1	success	Resend
025ep2022	Site profile	"pi_address "irb_coord "irb_coord "irb_coord "irb_coord "age_lt_15"	first_name": null last_name": null, phone_number": nu email": null,	l,			5	failure	Retry



#### Custom login button text

Customers can optionally specify text to replace the default "Log in required" button text in email notifications sent to sites. Users who have permission to access the Authentication and API Configuration page can specify up to 20 alphanumeric characters of custom button text. Special characters are also allowed, and Oracle Site Select will preserve text case. Rich Text is not supported.

Authentication and API configuration	Done
API configuration	Digital signature configuration
No API token has been created. Generate a new API token to enable API access to Oracle Select for this account.	Customers can enable their document signature workflow to allow digital signatures by authenticating their account credentials below. Select currently supports an integration with Adobe Sign for the CDA workflow only.
C Generate token	Enable integration with Adobe Sign to allow digital signing of documents.
API token	
An API token has not been generated for this account.	Survey vendor authentication
	Alchemer
	Select the region you would like to use for Alchemer:
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	NA 🗸
Login button text for site email notifications	
Define the text that will be placed on the Select LITE account login button for all site email notifications. Text will persist if the account has Site SSO enabled.	Ensure the region selected is what you want your Account to use, once a survey is selected for a Study workflow the survey region will not be able to be updated.
Click here to log in	If a customer plans on using a single Alchemer account, with one Alchemer user managing feasibility
20 of 20 characters	survey creation and editing, then that Alchemer account must be authorized at the Select customer account level here.
Support link configuration	If a customer plans on having separate Alchemer accounts for each of their feasibility survey managers, allowing each user to create, edit and manage their own surveys, then the customer account level authorization should be disabled.
Configure a custom support link for Select and Select Lite	account level authorization shoulo de disableo.
Direct users to Oracle Health Sciences support	enable account-level Alchemer authorization.

All site-facing email notifications that include an Oracle Site Select LITE login option will have the text for the login button specified by the setting on the Authentication and API configuration page. These emails include, but are not limited to:

- Site welcome invitation
- New site user email digest
- CDA requires resubmission
- CDA final approval

#### **Support Link Configuration**

Customers that prefer to provide their own support for their Oracle Site Select and Oracle Site Select LITE users can configure a custom support URL to display in the global navigation drop-down menu. A "Support link configuration" section on the Authentication and API configuration page allows a user to input a valid URL. When saved for the account, the "visit support" links in Oracle Site Select and Oracle Site Select LITE automatically redirect to the configured URL.

Note that the configured URL does not redirect for the following:

- In both Oracle Site Select and Oracle Site Select LITE, the "support" link in the page footer
- The error page returned when an SSO authentication issue occurs
- The error returned when survey authorization for an account has expired

o select	💮 account 🗸	🌣 setup 🧅	1 manage 🗸	🔹 nominate	Q <sub>evaluate</sub>	⊞ select	𝔅 finalize	C dashboards 🗸	Test User	1 (TU) ~ <mark>? ~</mark>
Accou	nt: Sponsor Research	× 62 (63) ×	Study: Study1	·/····	Status:	In setup		Pratocol: 2323		Oracle Help Center API documentation visit support

#### **Digital signature configuration**

An Oracle Site Select user who has a role with API and Authentication Management permission will configure authentication on the account's Authentication and API configuration page. When not using the Oracle Site Select-authenticated account, the user will choose



"Customer-provided account" for account source and specify the customer's proprietary account data for the following required fields:

- Customer Adobe sign account URL
- Application client ID
- Application client secret

uthenticatin	n enable their document signature workflow to allow digital signatures by g their account credentials below. Select currently supports an integration with Adob	e
gn for the (	DA workflow only.	
Enable int	gration with Adobe Sign to allow digital signing of documents.	
Choose th	Adobe sign account source for all signature transactions	
NOTE: Ch transactio	inging the account source may cause issues with pending document signature is.	
Custome	-provided account	~
transactio	are able to leverage their contracted Adobe sign account for use in Select. Signature is will be created in the customer's account. User and permission management is the ity of the customer. Site users will be created in the Oracle Adobe sign account.	
To comple	te the configuration, please provide the integration information below.	
Customer	Adobe sign account URL	
(i.e. http	s://secure.na2.echosign.com)	
Applicatio	n client ID	
Applicatio	n client secret	
Save pr	oprietary credentials	
You must	ot currently authenticated with Adobe Sign for your account, uuthenticate with a Group Administrator user in your Adobe Sign account to enable Sign integration. Click the 'authorize' button below.	

When the user successfully saves the customer's account credentials, they can click "Authorize with Adobe Sign" to authorize within the Adobe Sign user interface.

When authenticated to Adobe Sign with the customer's account credentials, Adobe Sign creates signature transactions in the customer's account. For example, in an Oracle Site Select environment configured with customer-provided account credentials, the customer can authenticate a user on a European Union (EU) server to activate digital signatures on the account, and signature transactions will be created in the customer's EU Adobe Sign account.

In the customer-provided account credential model, customers have responsibility for Adobe Sign user and permission management. For example, an EU user should be granted transaction creation/management permissions in Adobe Sign. Note that site user signature accounts are created only in the Oracle Adobe Sign account.

### Note:

Oracle Site Select creates a document sign transaction by specifying the email and name of the site user who will sign the document. If that site user needs to create an account, the site user will receive an email from Adobe Sign and Adobe Sign will manage the creation of the site user's account.

#### Survey vendor configuration

Oracle Site Select users who have permission to access the Authentication and API configuration page can configure Alchemer as the account's survey vendor. SurveyMonkey configuration will not be supported as of the 22.3 release; please do not enable SurveyMonkey as the vendor.



The user can enable account-level authorization for Alchemer, if preferred. This configuration provides flexibility for authorization of a single or multiple survey vendor accounts as follows:

- Enabled If the customer plans to use a single survey vendor account, with one Alchemer user managing feasibility survey creation and editing.
- Disabled If the customer plans to use separate survey vendor accounts per study for each feasibility survey manager, allowing each user to create, edit and manage their own surveys.

Oracle Site Select customers outside of the United States can authenticate with the Alchemer EU server if appropriate. The "Survey vendor selection and authentication" section of the Authentication and API configuration page displays the region selector when Alchemer is the selected survey vendor.

On the study Feasibility survey setup page, Oracle Site Select persists the chosen server region (e.g., EU) to the study level when Alchemer is the account survey vendor but accountlevel Alchemer authorization is not enabled. For example, when the account is configured to authenticate to the Alchemer EU region server, and the Oracle Site Select survey administrator visits the Feasibility survey page, the administrator must sign in to Alchemer to direct authentication to the Alchemer EU authentication page. All survey data for that study survey will reflect from the authenticated EU Alchemer account.

Survey vendor authentication
Alchemer
Select the region you would like to use for Alchemer:
EU 🗸
Ensure the region selected is what you want your Account to use, once a survey is selected for a Study workflow the survey region will not be able to be updated.
If a customer plans on using a single Alchemer account, with one Alchemer user managing feasibility survey creation and editing, then that Alchemer account must be authorized at the Select customer account level here.
If a customer plans on having separate Alchemer accounts for each of their feasibility survey managers, allowing each user to create, edit and manage their own surveys, then the customer account level authorization should be disabled.
anable account-level Alchemer authorization.
Authorize this customer account with a Alchemer account to allow individual users for this customer to interact with the surveys from a single Alchemer account.
Authorize with Alchemer

#### Hide studies from view

When you have permission to access the Authentication and API configuration page, you can optionally turn on a setting to hide studies that are in Closed or Canceled status. When turned on, Closed and Cancelled studies aren't visible to Oracle Site Select users, so they don't need to take any action to remove them from their study list and myDashboard page.

The Study details page includes an optional "Study close message for site users" section where study managers can create a message to display in Oracle Site Select LITE. A message saved in that section displays in Select LITE when the study's status is Closed or Cancelled and the account level setting described above is on.

• Enable Single Sign On (SSO) authentication

Once enabled for your organization's account, SSO authentication overrides default username and password authentication, and all users in the account can then access Oracle Site Select via SSO.

• Enable Single Sign On (SSO) authentication for site users

When enabled, this authentication method allows sites to access their studies via integration between Oracle Site Select and an identity provider (IDP) application (e.g., a customer-managed portal).



Enable Single Sign On (SSO) authentication via Oracle Identity Cloud Service
 Integration

When enabled and configured for the account, users can access Oracle Site Select and other licensed Oracle Identity Cloud Service applications using a single login portal.

Enable User name and password authentication

User name and Password authentication is the default authentication method. It is not necessary to complete this task unless you are reverting a Single Sign On (SSO) authentication setup for your organization.

- Configure custom login button text for site email notifications
   You can optionally specify text to replace the default "Log in required" button text in email notifications sent to sites.
- Configure custom Support link

If your organization prefers to direct users to a group other than Oracle Health Sciences for end user support, you can configure a custom support link that will display in the application header in Oracle Site Select in Oracle Site Select LITE.

Access API documentation

By design, you must be logged into the Oracle Site Select application to access the link to API documentation.

- Generate API access token
   When you need to generate an API access token for use with a Oracle Site Select API, you can do so with one click.
- Regenerate API access token
   You can regenerate an API access token if one was already created for your organization's account and you need to replace it.
- Copy API access token
   Once you generate or regenerate an API access token, you can copy the token's
   text as needed.
- Enable outbound PUSH messages

The optional PUSH service sends a JSON format POST message for each site profile, site status, or investigator library document update event. The event messages transmit to one or more of your organization's deployed and managed integration endpoint(s), such as a Clinical Trial Management System (CTMS).

- Retry or resend event messages You can track the status of event history notification messages and resend or retry messages when necessary.
- Enable Adobe Sign Integration

Customers can enable their document signature workflow to allow digital signatures by authenticating their account credentials. Oracle Site Select currently supports an integration with Adobe Sign for the CDA workflow only.

# Enable Single Sign On (SSO) authentication

Once enabled for your organization's account, SSO authentication overrides default username and password authentication, and all users in the account can then access Oracle Site Select via SSO.

You must have a role with *API and Authentication Management* permission to complete this task.



- 1. From the account menu, click integrations.
- 2. In the Local/SSO auth section, click the Single Sign On (SSO) radio button.
- 3. At Entry Point, enter the identity provider entry point URL.
- 4. At **IDP public certificate**, click **Attach**. Browse to the location where you've stored the certificate and click the file to upload.
- 5. At **Choose a default role**, use the drop-down menu to select the default role assigned to users that don't already have a role in Oracle Site Select.
- 6. Click **Save** to save SSO authentication for Oracle Site Select users, or complete the following optional steps to also enable SSO authentication for site users.
- 7. Optional: Check the Enable SSO for invited sites check box.
- 8. Optional: At Select Lite Entry Point, enter the identity provider entry point URL.
- Optional: At Select Lite IDP public certificate, click Attach. Browse to the location where you've stored the certificate and click the file to upload.
- 10. Click Save.

### Enable Single Sign On (SSO) authentication for site users

When enabled, this authentication method allows sites to access their studies via integration between Oracle Site Select and an identity provider (IDP) application (e.g., a customer-managed portal).

You must have a role with *Authentication and API configuration* permission to complete this task.

- 1. From the account menu, select integrations.
- 2. Below the Integrations heading, click Local/SSO auth.
- 3. Under Choose an authentication method, click Single Sign On (SSO).
- 4. Check the box for Enable SSO for invited sites.
- 5. Under Select Lite Entry Point, enter the identity provider URL.
- 6. Click Save.

# Enable Single Sign On (SSO) authentication via Oracle Identity Cloud Service Integration

When enabled and configured for the account, users can access Oracle Site Select and other licensed Oracle Identity Cloud Service applications using a single login portal.

You must have a role with *Authentication and API configuration* permission to complete this task. In addition, an Oracle administrator must enable integration with Oracle Identity Cloud Service at the customer account level. Please contact your Oracle client services representative to discuss requirements before completing this task.

- 1. From the **account** menu, click **integrations**.
- 2. In the IDCS auth section, check the Enable Oracle IDCS authentication check box.
- 3. At Entry Point, enter the entry point URL.



- 4. At **IDP public certificate**, click **Attach**. Browse to the location where you've stored the certificate and click the file to upload.
- 5. At **Choose a default role**, use the drop-down menu to select the default role assigned to users that don't already have a role in Oracle Site Select.
- 6. Click Save.

### Enable User name and password authentication

User name and Password authentication is the default authentication method. It is not necessary to complete this task unless you are reverting a Single Sign On (SSO) authentication setup for your organization.

You must have a role with *API and Authentication Management* permission to complete the task below.

- 1. From the account menu, click integrations.
- 2. In the Local/SSO auth section, click the User name and password (standard) radio button.
- 3. Click Save.

# Configure custom login button text for site email notifications

You can optionally specify text to replace the default "Log in required" button text in email notifications sent to sites.

You must have a role with *API and Authentication Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. From the account menu, select Authentication and API configuration.
- 2. On the right side of the page, in the text field below Login button text for site email notifications, enter up to 20 characters for button text.
- 3. Click Done.

Once configured and saved, the text persists even if the account has Site SSO enabled.

# Configure custom Support link

If your organization prefers to direct users to a group other than Oracle Health Sciences for end user support, you can configure a custom support link that will display in the application header in Oracle Site Select in Oracle Site Select LITE.

You must have a role with *API and Authentication Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. From the account menu, click Authentication and API configuration.
- On the right side of the page, under Support link configuration, click the Configure URL for support link radio button.
- 3. Enter the custom support link URL.
- 4. At the upper right, click **Done**.



The "visit support" links now redirect to the configured URL. Note that the configured URL will not redirect for the following:

- In both Oracle Site Select and Oracle Site Select LITE, the "support" link in the page footer
- The error page returned when a Single Sign On (SSO) authentication issue occurs
- The error returned when survey authorization for an account has expired

# Access API documentation

By design, you must be logged into the Oracle Site Select application to access the link to API documentation.

- **1.** At the far right of the global navigation menu, click the down arrow.
- 2. Click API documentation.

The API documentation site opens in a new browser tab.

### Generate API access token

When you need to generate an API access token for use with a Oracle Site Select API, you can do so with one click.

You must have a role with API and Authentication Management permission to complete this task.

- **1.** From the **account** menu, click **Authentication and API configuration**.
- 2. At the right, in the API configuration section, click **Generate token**.

The token displays in the API token field.

### Regenerate API access token

You can regenerate an API access token if one was already created for your organization's account and you need to replace it.

You must have a role with API and Authentication Management permission to complete this task.

- 1. From the account menu, click Authentication and API configuration.
- 2. At the right, in the API configuration section, click **Regenerate token**.

The updated token displays in the API token field.

### Copy API access token

Once you generate or regenerate an API access token, you can copy the token's text as needed.

You must have a role with *API and Authentication Management* permission to complete this task.

1. From the account menu, click Authentication and API configuration.



- 2. At the right, in the API configuration section, click the **API token** field to highlight the token.
- 3. Copy the token using Ctrl + C or Command + C on your keyboard

# Enable outbound PUSH messages

The optional PUSH service sends a JSON format POST message for each site profile, site status, or investigator library document update event. The event messages transmit to one or more of your organization's deployed and managed integration endpoint(s), such as a Clinical Trial Management System (CTMS).

You must have a role with *API and Authentication Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. From the account menu, click event notification.
- 2. On the left side of the Event notification messages page, select **Site profile**, **Site status**, or **Library documents**.
- **3.** Expand the configuration panel, and click the radio button to enable the message type (enabled state is blue).
- 4. Enter the preferred End point name.
- 5. At Endpoint URL, enter the customer-managed integration endpoint URL.
- 6. Optionally check Wrap message tag for Siebel OpenAPI Integration. If enabled, complete the OpenAPI object name and OpenAPI root fields.
- 7. At Authentication Type, choose either Authentication token or Basic authentication, or OAuth 2.0.
- 8. For Authentication token type, at **Authentication Token**, enter the authentication token for the Endpoint URL. For Basic authentication type, enter the **Username** and **Password**. For Outh 2.0 authentication, enter the **Access token URL**, **Token name**, **Client ID**, **Scope**, **Grant type**, and **Client authentication** method
- 9. At the upper right of the page, click **Save**.

# Retry or resend event messages

You can track the status of event history notification messages and resend or retry messages when necessary.

You must have a role with *API and Authentication Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over account and select history and status.
- 2. Use the date, status, and type filters to refine the event messages list.
- 3. Click a message to view sending details.
- You can optionally **Resend** a successful message or **Retry** an unsuccessful message. Both options requeue the exact message to resend or retry based on any updated integration settings (URL, security, etc.).

Once you click Resend or Retry on the original message, Oracle Site Select disables the action button is disabled, and the table lists the newly queued message as a separate row upon page refresh.



# Enable Adobe Sign Integration

Customers can enable their document signature workflow to allow digital signatures by authenticating their account credentials. Oracle Site Select currently supports an integration with Adobe Sign for the CDA workflow only.

An optional Adobe Sign subscription may be required to use this feature. Please contact your Oracle Project Manager for subscription details. Additionally, you must have a role with *API* and *Authentication Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. From the account menu, click Authentication and API configuration.
- 2. At the lower right of the page, below **Digital signature configuration**, click the "Enable integration with Adobe Sign..." check box.
- 3. If using Oracle-provided account credentials, click Authorize with Adobe Sign. If using Customer-provided account credentials, enter the Customer Adobe sign account URL, Application client ID, and Application client secret, then click Save proprietary credentials and Authorize with Adobe Sign.
- 4. At the upper right, click **Done**.



# 6 Import and Manage Data

This section, which is intended for users who have the datasource manager role, describes Oracle Site Select supported datasources and describes how to map and import regular datasources.

- Understanding composite and regular datasources
   Oracle Site Select supports use of composite (complex and structured) and regular (flat) datasources.
- Managing multiple datasources

Data merges can be completed by different methods when a study has multiple attached datasources. Standard Oracle Site Select columns have predefined data merging while customer datasource managers define data merging for custom columns. Additionally, when a study has multiple datasources, datasource managers can define datasource priority.

- Citeline datasource When subscribed and configured, one or more studies in an account can include the curated Citeline datasource.
- Mapping and importing regular datasources
   Oracle Site Select users who have permission to access the Data source management page have the ability to create, import, and publish one or more study data sets.
- Disambiguating data The Oracle Site Select data disambiguation match resolution feature surfaces possible matching records that require human review and intervention to resolve.
- Performing targeted investigator and trial searches
   With the appropriate user permissions, you can find and add investigators and trials directly to the Nominate bucket.

# Understanding composite and regular datasources

Oracle Site Select supports use of composite (complex and structured) and regular (flat) datasources.

### Composite

Composite datasources contain complex, structured data. With composite datasources, Oracle Site Select handles all five composite data entities that comprise a trial-site (sometimes called a study-site):

- 1. Investigator
- 2. Institution
- 3. Trial
- 4. site
- 5. trial-site



This means that the Oracle Site Select composite data model imports five unique files: investigator, institution, trial, site, and trial-site that Oracle Site Select combines internally to create a single site row.

Composite datasource benefits:

- Unique institution records combine with investigator records to form sites. Instead
  of having limited fields to import institution staff records, the investigator file can
  handle any number of institution staff in a nested structure of: first name, last
  name, email, phone, and role.
- The investigator file can import any number of investigator email addresses and is not limited to primary and secondary email.
- When creating a master list of sites for evaluation, if the datasource contains composite records, users can additionally filter by: therapeutic area, indication, drug class, and study phase.
- Oracle Site Select calculates an Investigator score for studies involving composite datasources. The score is the average of all site scores for the site's investigator, and it is listed for each of the investigator's sites.

### Note:

Oracle administrators manage composite datasources. Contact your Oracle Project Manager to manage configuration and import of data into these datasources.

#### Regular

Regular datasources accept data in a flat, CSV (comma separated value) file format, such as an Excel spreadsheet. In this flat data model, each CSV row is a site and that row includes investigator, institution, and site data.

You can configure regular datasources and import data into regular datasources using the Oracle Site Select application. Once you've imported data into a new datasource, contact your Oracle Project Manager who can associate the new datasource to your studies.

**Preferred sites**: This type of source allows CRO preferred sites to bypass study parameter filters and move into the Master List. This option requires upload and mapping of a CSV format file with CRO preferred sites. The source file must contain a column labeled "preferred\_site" and must specify TRUE or FALSE for each row in the source.

**Pre-selected sites**: You can also upload study-specific, pre-selected site lists and have only those sites included in the datasource displayed on the Master List. To use this functionality, the datasource must include a **is\_pre\_selected\_site** column, which must specify TRUE for all sites in the datasource.

# Managing multiple datasources

Data merges can be completed by different methods when a study has multiple attached datasources. Standard Oracle Site Select columns have predefined data merging while customer datasource managers define data merging for custom



columns. Additionally, when a study has multiple datasources, datasource managers can define datasource priority.

#### Merging data

Oracle Site Select provides the ability to define how data is merged when multiple customer datasources are attached to a study. For standard Oracle Site Select data columns, Oracle defines how each column will handle data merges. For custom data columns, customer datasource managers will define the method by which data is merged for a particular column. Available merge methods for custom columns are:

- concatenate data (string array)
- highest priority datasource wins (all data types)
- sum data (integer, real)
- average (integer, real)

### Note:

Please contact your Oracle Project Manager to coordinate custom column merging methods prior to data load.

#### **Custom column example**

A custom column "Equipment list" is defined at the site level in two customer datasources as a string array. In datasource 1, it includes "fMRI" and "portable X-ray." In datasource 2, it includes only "portable infusion pump" for the same site record. When both datasources are attached to a single study, and the column is defined to concatenate array values, the resulting site record will include "fMRI, portable X-ray, and portable infusion pump" for the data column "Equipment list."

### **Datasource priority**

Datasource managers can adjust the priority of the study's site profile datasource. The datasource itself corresponds to the account or study level site profile datasource attached to the study.

On the **Choose data sources for <study name>** page, a Datasource manager can move the site profile datasource up or down in priority against other chosen study datasources. Priority (i.e., higher or lower in the list of the study's attached datasources) determines the data displayed in the site grid. For example, study site "Joshua Johnston" (no "e") exists in the Site Profile datasource, and "Joshua Johnstone" (with "e") exists in another datasource titled Preferred Sites. The site grid displays the name "Joshua Johnston" (no "e) when the Site Profile datasource is prioritized above the Preferred Sites datasource. If the Site Profile datasource is reprioritized lower than the Preferred Sites datasource, the site grid displays "Joshua Johnstone" (with "e").

After the Datasource manager saves the updated priority order, the site grid updates immediately to show the appropriate data. Site grid exports and Oracle Site Select reporting views also reflect the data displayed in the site grid after the priority order update.

**Please note:** When the study's attached Site Profile datasource has a lower priority than other attached datasources, the site profile could display information that does not match the site grid (e.g., the site name could be different). This is expected behavior.

• Define regular datasources for a study



Clone a datasource definition

### Define regular datasources for a study

You must have a role with *Data Source Management* permission to complete this procedure.

### Note:

This procedure applies to regular datasources. If your organization will use composite datasources, please contact your Oracle Project Manager for assistance.

- 1. From the home page under **setup**, click **study data sources**.
- 2. From the available datasources list on the left, drag and drop datasources you want to use in the study into the list at the right.
- **3.** To modify datasource ranking in right side list, drag and drop datasources to the preferred order.
- 4. Click Done.

### Note:

Oracle administrators manage sources that display in light gray. If you need to remove an Oracle datasource from the **Selected** list, please contact your Oracle Project Manager.

### Clone a datasource definition

You must have a role with *Data Source Management* permission to complete this procedure.

- 1. On the account drop-down menu, click account data sources.
- 2. On the row for the datasource you want to clone, click Edit ( ).
- 3. On the Manage data source definition page, click Clone datasource.

The page refreshes to display the copy. Note the Data source name field has "\_copy" appended to name, and the URL in the browser address bar includes "/ copy/".

- 4. Update the Data source name and Description fields, as preferred.
- 5. For regular datasources, you can overwrite the CSV file copied from the original datasource. If preferred, click **Import CSV** to upload a new CSV file.
- 6. For regular datasources, you can map datasource fields as necessary under Step 2. You can also adjust "Select data field properties" under Step 3.
- 7. Click Publish.



# **Citeline datasource**

When subscribed and configured, one or more studies in an account can include the curated Citeline datasource.

Oracle Site Select offers a study datasource with the full Citeline subscription. Oracle Site Select customers who have this subscription level can request that an Oracle administrator add this datasource to their studies. Please contact your Oracle project manager for subscription details.

# Mapping and importing regular datasources

Oracle Site Select users who have permission to access the Data source management page have the ability to create, import, and publish one or more study data sets.

If you have the data source manager role in Oracle Site Select, you will have access to the Data source management page.

### Create a new regular datasource

Create a new datasource for any dataset that you want to import and merge into the Oracle Site Select site profile database. You will determine the unique identifier for the datasource and set up definitions for each field in the datasource.

### Clone an existing datasource definition

On the Manage data source definition page, the Clone datasource option copies an existing datasource schema and reloads the page to display the copy with "\_copy" appended to the name. On the copy, change the name and description as preferred.

The copying process does not replicate the data or sites in the original datasource; however, for flat/regular datasources, the datasource copy includes the data structure CSV file from the original datasource. You can overwrite the file with a new CSV and modify fields and field mappings in the copy as preferred.

### Publish a regular datasource

Once data definition is complete, you can publish the datasource to your account in Oracle Site Select. The datasource will be private to your account.

### Import to a regular datasource

For any published datasource in your account, you can import data in CSV format.

### **Discontinued records**

Oracle Site Select users who manage datasources can upload a source that includes records flagged as "discontinued" at the institution, investigator, or site levels. When flagged as discontinued, Oracle Site Select filters all sites correlated to the institution/investigator/site/ trial-site from master list generation, except as described below.

When multiple datasources exist for a study, datasource priority as well as record updates (e.g., changing a discontinued setting from "true" to "false") may affect the display of a discontinued site in the master list/nominate bucket. The following list details expected behaviors for this feature:



- A site currently in the nominate bucket that later has the discontinue flag set to true remains in the nominate bucket unless another action, such as changing the priority of study datasources, triggers the rebuild of the master list.
- If the discontinue flag for the institution/investigator/site record is false and the site is nominated and moved beyond the nominate bucket, and later the discontinue flag is updated to true, Oracle Site Select will maintain the site record in the site grid and preserve the underlying data that contributes to the site record from the originating datasources (regardless of site profile record). In this case the site's investigator name will be formatted in maroon text with an accompanying alert icon

 $(\mathbf{A})$  displays in the grid.

### Note:

A site profile record that shares a master profile ID with an institution/ investigator/site will be filtered based on the criteria above only when a datasource with the discontinue flag set to true is attached to the study.

- The master list will not automatically regenerate if an attached datasource has the institution/investigator/site discontinue flag set to true and the flag is later updated to false. However, if an Oracle Site Select user triggers master list regeneration (e.g., by changing the priority of study datasources) the site will be filtered according to the expected behavior described above.
- When two datasources are attached to a study and the higher priority datasource
  has the discontinue flag set to true, the site is filtered from nomination/master list
  along with any associated site profile record. However, when two datasources are
  attached to a study and the higher priority datasource has the discontinue flag set
  to false, but the lower priority datasource has the flag set to true, the site/site
  profile record is not filtered from nomination/master list.
- A site record with preferred and/or preselected site set to true and discontinue set to true will be included in the master list provided the preferred site and/or preselected site check box setting is enabled on the study parameters page. The record from the CSV where preferred\_site=true and/or preselected\_site=true will be the record that persists. Again, in this case, the site's investigator name will be

formatted in maroon text with an accompanying alert icon ( $\mathbf{A}$ ) displays in the grid.

These records provide hover over tool tip text and display the discontinue reason, if available. Users can also optionally include an institution/investigator/site discontinue reason column in the grid, if preferred.

### Institution country name validation

Upon import, Oracle Site Select validates institution country names against the Oracle Site Select standard country names. Import behavior is:

- **CSV import** A site row with an invalid institution country errors and that site record is not imported, but it is included on the import error list. Because the CSV import utility streams each record, a site record with an invalid institution country will be skipped and the next record will be processed. The list of error sites displays after the import process has completed.
- API import An import of an institution record with an invalid country errors and the institution record is not written. If one record in a batch errors, the entire batch fails.



- Create a new regular datasource
- Import data for a published regular datasource
- Map regular datasource fields to standard data fields
- Create custom data fields
- Publish a regular datasource

### Create a new regular datasource

You must have a role with Data Source Management permission to complete this procedure.

### Note:

This procedure applies only to regular datasources. If your organization will use composite datasources, please contact your Oracle Project Manager for assistance.

- 1. On the home page, under account, click account data sources.
- 2. On the Account data source management page, click Create new data source.
- 3. On the Manage data source creation page, in section 1, enter the **Data source name** and **Description**.
- 4. Click Import CSV button.
- 5. Browse to the location where you've saved the CSV with all the fields in your datasource, and click **OK**.

### Import data for a published regular datasource

You must have a role with Data Source Management permission to complete this procedure.

### Note:

This procedure applies only to regular datasources. If your organization will use composite datasources, please contact your Oracle Project Manager for assistance.

- On the home page, under account, click account data sources. On the Data source management page, you will see a list of all the datasources for your account. If you see a green check mark (<sup>O</sup>) for a datasource under the Published column, you can import data for that datasource.
- 2. Under Import column, click upload (<sup>\*</sup>).
- 3. In the Import data source data page, click Import CSV.
- 4. The data fields in your data import CSV must match those of the data fields you mapped while creating the datasource.

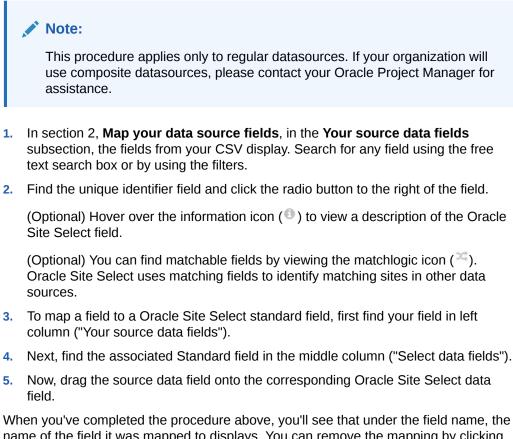
Once you complete the procedure above, you will see a message that data is being imported and you will see a progress indicator under the Date column. Once the data import is complete, the imported date appears under Date column.



The imported data records are displayed in the Data tab in the Imported data preview table. If there are any errors in the source file, the error messages are displayed in the Error tab.

### Map regular datasource fields to standard data fields

You must have a role with *Data Source Management* permission to complete this procedure.



When you've completed the procedure above, you'll see that under the field name, the name of the field it was mapped to displays. You can remove the mapping by clicking delete (<sup>(a)</sup>).

### Create custom data fields

You must have a role with *Data Source Management* permission to complete this procedure.

### Note:

This procedure applies only to regular datasources. If your organization will use composite datasources, please contact your Oracle Project Manager for assistance.

If you can't find an appropriate Oracle Site Select standard field to map your source data field to, you can create a custom data field.



- 1. To create a custom field, first find your source data field in the left column of Step 2.
- Click + drag your source data field onto the Create a custom data field section in the Step 2 middle column.
- 3. In the right column, Step 3, the name of the newly created custom field displays. You can change the column's **Display name** and enter a short **Description**.
- By default, Oracle Site Select will pick a data type based on the sample value included in your CSV. Change the **Data type**, if necessary, by picking a different one from the dropdown menu.
- Next, pick a Category and sub-category for the field. The categories determine if the field is just for searching or used for both searching and scoring. Click the computer monitors (
  ) to view category and sub-category descriptions.
- 6. Pick a **section** for your field. If none of the sections in the drop-down apply to your field you can create a new section by typing the section name in the free text field.
- If you want to use your field for filtering, click the check box. This field will become visible in the search criteria.
- 8. If you want to use your field for investigator scoring, click the checkbox, and choose a scoring methodology. This field will affect the search criteria.

All changes are automatically saved. Click the **computer monitor** ( $\Box$ ) at any time to view a setting's description.

### Publish a regular datasource

You must have a role with Data Source Management permission to complete this procedure.

### Note:

This procedure applies only to regular datasources. If your organization will use composite datasources, please contact your Oracle Project Manager for assistance.

- 1. On the top right of the Manage data source definition page, click the **Publish** button.
- You will see a pop-up asking you to confirm your action. Click Publish again to publish the datasource to your account.

### Disambiguating data

The Oracle Site Select data disambiguation match resolution feature surfaces possible matching records that require human review and intervention to resolve.

While Oracle Site Select automatically identifies and merges strongly matched records within an account's private datasources, potential matches pending intervention are viewed as individual site records in the Master List. Records identified as matches by a user in your account who has *Data Source Management* permission are then merged so the Master List reflects only the single master record.

Disambiguate data

### Disambiguate data

You must have a role with *Data Source Management* permission to complete this procedure.

### Note:

This procedure applies only to regular datasources. If your organization will use composite datasources, please contact your Oracle Project Manager for assistance.

- 1. On the home page, under account, click data source matches.
- 2. On the **Resolve data source matches** page, use the **Data Source** drop-down list to search for and select the datasource if necessary.
- 3. A list displays potential matching records in pairs. Bold fields indicate a match. Review the data for each pair of potential matching records.
- 4. If the records match, click **Yes** to resolve the potential match and display the merged record in the master list.
- 5. If the records do not match, click **No** to remove the pair from the potential matches list. Two separate records will continue to display in the master list.

# Performing targeted investigator and trial searches

With the appropriate user permissions, you can find and add investigators and trials directly to the Nominate bucket.

Oracle Site Select If you have a role with *Perform a targeted data source search* permission, you can search for investigators or trials that are not included in a study's datasources and add an investigator or trial from the results list directly to the Nominate bucket state. This option is available under the global navigation bar's "manage" menu, with "data source query."

To perform the search, you must identify the datasource for the search as well as the investigator's country. Datasources are limited to those attached to the study. To refine the search, you can include additional criteria, such as Investigator first name, last name, city, and specialization(s).

Search results include a three step process to help you identify the correct investigator or trial to add to the study. The steps are:

- Investigator/Trials results at the lower left of the screen, select an investigator or trial from the results list
- Institutions/Sites from the lower middle column, choose the investigator's affiliated institution for investigator searches, or for trial searches, choose investigator sites
- Actions if both the investigator name and the institution, or trail and sites are as expected, add the investigator/trial to the Nominated list. Note: you will not be able to nominate a site if the site is already found in the study.



Data source query			Done
goBalto Admin Site Profile Data	Select country . Unned States	Investigator last name Pea Search Reset	Investigator first name
1 Investigator results Select an investigator	2 Institutions Pick an affiliated investigator institution		3 Actions Add site to feasibility workflow
Pea, Eye Country: United States Speciality: Pulmonary Disease , Internal Medicine Pearlman, David Country: United States Speciality: /Allegy and Immunology , Clinical Pharmacology	Penn State University 500 Univ Dr Mc H079 Pharmacy Rm Hg315 3456 Hershey, Pennsylvania		Add site to Nominated

Sites that don't align with study parameters but are added to the Nominated bucket state via targeted search on the Data source query page are included in all reporting. These sites:

- are included in all CSV downloads within Oracle Site Select where site grid filters do not filter out the site
- included in all Oracle Site Analyze reports for the study
- display as a possible country filter in the Oracle Site Select site grid
- display as a possible country filter in all applicable Oracle Site Analyze reports
- Perform a targeted investigator search
- Perform a targeted trial search

### Perform a targeted investigator search

You must have Perform a targeted data source search permission to complete this procedure.

- 1. On the home page, under **manage**, click **data source query**.
- On the Data source query page, click the **Investigator** tab if necessary, then complete at least the **Select datasource** and **Select country** fields. All other fields are optional, but entering data into the available fields may reduce the number of results.
- 3. Click Search.
- 4. In the lower portion of the page, at **1 Investigator results**, select an investigator from the results list.
- 5. At 2 Institutions, choose the investigator's affiliated institution.
- 6. If both the investigator and institution are as expected, at **3 Actions**, click **Add site to Nominated**. Note: you will not be able to nominate a site if the site is already found in the study.
- 7. Click Done.

### Perform a targeted trial search

You must have Perform a targeted data source search permission to complete this procedure.

1. From the home page, on the manage menu, click data source query.



- On the Data source query page, click the **Trials** tab, then complete at least the Study Data Source field and one other field of your choice. All other fields are optional; however, entering data into the available fields may reduce the number of results.
- 3. Click Search.
- 4. In the lower portion of the page, at **1 Trials**, select a trial from the results list.
- 5. At **2 Sites**, pick the site(s) you want to import into the study workflow.
- 6. At **3** Actions, click Add site to Nominated. Note: you will not be able to nominate a site if the site is already found in the study.
- 7. Click Done.



# 7 User Accounts and Roles

This section, which is intended for users in a study administrator or study manager role, describes how to manage user accounts, roles, and permissions in Oracle Site Select.

Performing super user tasks

A member of your organization is the Oracle Site Select super user. This individual can add users and assign roles that determine the tasks members of your study team can complete.

- Managing user accounts
   If you have the appropriate permission, you can manage role and permission settings for individual Oracle Site Select users and user teams.
- Creating new roles and adding permissions
   When you have the appropriate permission, you can create new roles and specify individual permissions associated with the new roles.
- Managing roles

With the appropriate permission, you can add and edit user roles either individually or in bulk.

### Performing super user tasks

A member of your organization is the Oracle Site Select super user. This individual can add users and assign roles that determine the tasks members of your study team can complete.

If you are the super user, you will receive an email notification with information about logging into Oracle Site Select. Your first task is to add user accounts for other study team members. Each team member you add receives an email notification with a link to access Oracle Site Select. For security reasons, the email notification link is valid for a limited time.

After adding user accounts, you can assign team members to one or more roles that determine the tasks they can perform and the information they are allowed to view. You can assign team members to one or more roles for various studies.

## Managing user accounts

If you have the appropriate permission, you can manage role and permission settings for individual Oracle Site Select users and user teams.

On the Manage users and roles page, you can access settings for individual users, roles, or teams using the tabs above the grid. You'll also find options to filter the lists. For instance, you can filter the list to All, Active, or Inactive user accounts on the Users tab.

If you want to know the status of a user's activation and unlock emails, hover over the status icons in the Email Status column. Tool tip text shows the user's most recent action for the email if any.

If you want to prevent a user from accessing Oracle Site Select, you can change that user's Status from Active to Inactive using the Status controls on the Users tab.



Manage users and role	S					Done
Users Roles Tex	arns					
I Active Inactive Add new user	Search by last name, first name, or e	mail address				
LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	EMAIL	EMAIL	CREATED ON	STATUS	LOCKED
Adams	Evan	ea@example.org		30Mar2016	Active 🗸	
	Evan Alice	ea@example.org a.friedman@example.com	-40	30Mar2016 01Sep2016	Active V	Unlock
Adams						Unlock

- Add new team members
- Add or change a team member's name and status

### Add new team members

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over account and select users and roles.
- 2. Click Add new user.
- 3. To make the new team member inactive when their account is created, at **Status**, select **Inactive**.
- 4. Enter the team member's first and last name.
- 5. Enter the team member's email address.
- 6. Click Create user.

After you've completed the steps above, the new team member receives an email with a link to access Oracle Site Select.

### Add or change a team member's name and status

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over account and select users and roles.
- 2. Click the user's last name.
- 3. Change the user's first name, last name, or status.
- 4. Click Update user.

# Creating new roles and adding permissions

When you have the appropriate permission, you can create new roles and specify individual permissions associated with the new roles.

To create a new role, enter the Role name and optional description. Check the box next to each permission you want to include in the role. Permission descriptions display when you hover over the question mark to the right of each permission name.



	Sponsor Researc	Role name*	Description			
	Sponsor Research	Study super user	Allows the user to set up studies and modify study attributes			
Mana	ige users a		61 of 100 characters			Done
		Choose the permissions				
	n Definition	Configuration C	 Montepe business partner colloborate stams     Business partner colloborate stam     Business partner colloborate stam     Business partner colloborate stam     Business partner colloborate     Business partner colloborate     Colloborate stams     Collaborate stams     Colloborate stams     Colloborat		EDIT	1-10 of 12 DELETE
	BP Sponsor	Team management     View/create study notes     View/manage assigned sites only	 User and Role Management User and Role Management View Dashboards Site Nomination, Evaluation and Selection	999		×
	CDA Manager		Add sites to the short list during Evaluation	O		

Permission	Description		
Access study-specific Select Lite No Login links	View and copy the Login link from the site grid's Invitation email status modal or download a CSV file with study-specific Oracle Site Select LITE login links.		
Account disinterest and exclusion configuration	Configure a template containing disinterest and exclusion reasons at the account level that can be used across studies in that account. This permission is not supported for teams or business partner collaboration teams.		
Account document configuration	Configure account level document settings and templates.		
Account email message monitoring	Access the Study-specific email message history and status page to Retry or Resend an email message.		
Account email template management	Configure account-level email template with placeholder values (logos, custom text, etc.). This permission is not available to business partner collaboration teams.		
Account study creation	Allows users who have <i>View Dashboards</i> permission to add a new study while viewing myDashboard.		
Account workflow template management	Create and manage account-level workflow templates.		
Analyze reports	Access to Oracle Site Select reports in Oracle Site Analyze based on user's account and study permissions.		
API and Authentication Management	Manage API interactions and Authentication settings for account.		
Business partner collaborator user	User in the collaborator account who can be assigned to a study owner's study.		
CDA counter signer	Users assigned this permission are listed as available CDA counter signers if digital signature is configured for the account and enabled in the assigned workflow.		
CDA/ Document Template Upload	Upload a study CDA/ document template.		



Permission	Description
Cross-study study-site view	Allows site grid users access to the "View site history" option in the Actions menu to see a site's cross-study performance and workflow completior in all studies in the account. This permission is no supported for teams or business partner collaboration teams.
Data Export Management	Allows access to self-service, tabular data export tool (Oracle Site Analyze required).
Data Source Management	Create and manage private datasources.
Edit Site Profiles	Modify profile information for sites and verify site profile information on behalf of sites.
Email Template Management	Review, edit, and approve email templates.
Export Sites to Activate	Export sites from Oracle Site Select to Oracle Site Activate
asibility Survey Management Configure feasibility survey and survey so study.	
Link to Activate study and studysite	Allows access to an Oracle Site Activate deep link for the current study or study site. Functionality requires Oracle Site Activate integration.
Manage business partner collaborator teams	Study owner user can define business partner collaboration team permissions for collaboration users on specified studies.
Manage business partner collaboration users	For accounts set as a business partner collaborator, this permission allows for managing the users assigned the <i>Business partner</i> <i>collaborator user</i> permission to define to which study owners the collaboration users are available as a resource.
Negotiation for assigned CDA/ Document submissions only	Allows a document reviewer to view all CDA submissions in any status, but the user is prevented from performing the Fully executed document action in the approval workflow.
Network profile management	Add and manage an account's site network profiles.
Perform a targeted data source search	Enables the user to perform a targeted search on datasource to import specific site records.
PSV dashboard	Allows the user view and edit access to the Pre- Study Visit tracking dashboard.
Read only document management view	Allows auditor users access to the Document approvals area from the global "manage" menu.
Read only notes/reasons dialog view	When combined with <i>Read only notes/reasons</i> <i>dialog view</i> permission, allows auditor users to access the Notes modal dialog from the site grid.
Read only site communications view	Allows auditor users access to the Site communications area from the "manage" menu.
Read only site grid view	Allows auditor users to view all site grid steps and bucket states.
Read only study set up view	Allows auditor users to access all study setup functional areas listed in the "setup" menu.
Revert site finalization	Return sites to the Select bucket from the Finalize bucket.

Permission	Description
Review and Approve All CDA/ Document Submissions	View and approve all CDAs or Documents on the document approvals page.
Review and Approve Assigned CDA/ Document Submissions only	Approve fully executed CDAs or Documents.
Review generic document attestation submissions	Output details for a generic document attestation submission to a file in PDF format.
Select Lite Workflow Configuration	Configure Oracle Site Select LITE workflow and upload documents on behalf of sites.
Site Nomination, Evaluation and Selection	Search for sites, add and reject sites for a study, put sites on hold.
Add sites to the short list during Evaluation	Add sites to the short list during Evaluation.
Site Selection Approval	Approve sites for invitation to participate and for activation.
Send CDAs for digital signature	Assign CDA signers and send a CDA for digital signature.
Study administration	Set and modify a study's Status and Type values in the study setup process. This permission is not available to business partner collaboration teams.
Study details management	Set and modify most study details within the account in the study setup process. Exceptions are the study Status and Type values (see <i>Study Administration</i> above). This permission is not available to business partner collaboration teams.
Study Setup Management	Upload study protocols, set study parameters, milestones and site score weighting.
Team management	In the teams feature, limit the users who have visibility into a study within an account.
User and Role Management	Add new users, manage existing users, create and manage roles.
View/Create study notes	Allows users to create study-level notes.
View Dashboards	View analytical dashboards and user level myDashboard feature.
View/manage assigned sites only	Users with this permission will be restricted to a subset of sites within their permissioned studies. To be listed as a user available to assign to a site, users must also be:
	<ul> <li>granted at least the site nomination permission</li> </ul>
	<ul><li> permissioned to the study</li><li> a valid user within the account</li></ul>

- Study level permission
- Site level permission
- Oracle Site Analyze reports permission
- Read only permissions

### Study level permission

Using the team management feature, Oracle Site Select users can be permissioned by study. This feature uses the *Team management* permission, and study administrators with this permission can use the teams feature to limit the users who have visibility into a study within an account. Team managers have the ability to create, edit, and define a team using the "teams" option under the global account menu.

Through an interface similar to Role creation, study administrators will specify a unique team name and choose one or more permission(s) for the team members. In addition, the team defines one or more studies within the account that the team members can access. Administrators can optionally create a team description of up to 100 characters.

ccount: Sponsor Resea	Team name*		Description			
coone sponsor nesea	Email managers		Users who have rights to modify email templates			
lanage teams			47 of 100 characters	le		Do
	Choose the permissions		Choose the studies			
	CDA counter-signer	1	Studies*			
Users Roles	Access study-specific Select Lite No Login links	T	Type and select the studies to assign to this team.			
	CDA/Document Template Upload	1	Study 3			
plication Definition	Analyze reports	(9)	31009.3			
	Negotiation for assigned CDA/Document submissions only	۲				
Add new team	Edit Site Profiles	۲				
	Review and Approve All CDA/Document Submissions	۲				
	Email Template Management	T				
TE	Review and Approve Assigned CDA/Document Submissions On		Study 1	×	EDIT	DELE
	Export Sites to Activate	0	Study 2	30		
	Review generic document attestation submissions	۲				
	Feasibility Survey Management	۲				
	Send CDAs for digital signature	T				
	Link to Activate study	۲				
	Read only document management view	$(\mathfrak{P})$				
	Read only notes/reasons view	۲				
	Read only site communications view	۲				
	Read only site grid view	$\odot$				
	Read only study setup view	1				
	Revert site finalization	Ð				
	Select Lite Workflow Configuration	۲				
	Site Selection Approval	T				
	Study Setup Management	$\overline{\mathcal{T}}$				
	View/create study notes	(7)				
	View Dashboards	1				
	View/manage assigned sites only	(1)				
	Site Nomination, Evaluation and Selection	۲				
	Add sites to the short list during Evaluation	۲				

When the team has been created, administrators can then assign the team to one or more individual users. Note that:

- · a user with any role level permission in the account has access to all studies
- a user with a team permission, but no role permission, has access to only those permissions assigned to their teams
- a user with a role permission and a team permission has all study access, but limited to the union of their permissions

Administrators should be aware that restrictive permissions do not necessarily override inclusive permissions. For example: If a user has *Review and Approve Assigned CDA/ Document Submissions Only* permission in a team for a specific study, but has the *Review and Approve All CDA/Document Submissions* permission via a role, then the All CDAs permission takes precedence.

### Site level permission

Oracle Site Select users can be restricted for assignment to a subset of sites within an account. Users with the *View/manage assigned sites only* permission will be restricted



to a subset of sites within their permissioned studies. To be listed as a user available to assign to a site, users must also be:

- granted at least the Site Nomination, Evaluation and Selection permission
- permissioned to the study
- a valid user within the account

### Note:

When an Oracle Site Select user loses access to a site for any reason, that user no longer receives any email notification related to the site. Examples of how users lose access include inactivation of the user account, change to user permissions, and changes to business partner collaboration permission or team. When a user is no longer permissioned to a site, email notifications for the site are sent to the email templates default email address or to the country override email address, if specified on the email templates page.

Users granted permission to all studies and who have at least the *Site Nomination*, *Evaluation and Selection* permission will be available for site assignment. Additionally, a user with *View/manage assigned sites only* permission can see all sites within a study they are assigned to as a union of their other study-related permissions. Meaning, a user who has been granted <u>only</u> the *View/manage assigned sites only* permission will not see any sites in the site grid because that user lacks other study permissions, such as study nomination/ shortlist permission.

### Sites grid

The combination of an individual user's permissions, role, and team assignment affect the sites visible in the sites grid as well as the actions a user can take. Here are some examples of expected behavior:

- A user with the View/manage assigned sites only permission will see no sites in Step 1 for all studies if assigned in a role
- If a user is granted the *View/manage assigned sites only* permission at the team level, the user will see no sites in Step 1 for the studies defined in that team
  - If the grid is empty for either reason above, Oracle Site Select displays the following message: "No sites are available based on your current level of study and/or site permissions."
- A user granted the *Site Nomination, Evaluation and Selection* permission at the role level, but assigned the *View/manage assigned sites only* permission at the team level will have the sites in the team-assigned studies limited to only those in which they are assigned
- A user with the Site Nomination, Evaluation and Selection permission and the View/ manage assigned sites only permission at the role level will see only those sites to which they are assigned for each study

Also note, bucket state counters reflect the sites visible to the user. For example: A user is permissioned to only 10 of 15 sites in the shortlist. The counter on the bucket state link for Shortlist will read Shortlist (10).

#### CSV/PDF downloads



An individual user's permissions also affect the content of CSV and PDF downloads. For users granted the *View/manage assigned sites only* permission, these are additional examples of expected behavior for downloads:

- All CSV downloads from Step 1 are empty because site assignment occurs on Step 2.
- CSV downloads from any bucket state in Steps 2-4 are limited to only those sites for which the user is assigned, and if no sites are assigned to a user in any bucket state of Step 2, then all downloaded CSVs will be empty
- If a user is revoked access/assignment to a site, Oracle Site Select will not retroactively reflect this change; however, future downloads of a CSV site grid will reflect the change in site permission
- A user cannot download the PDF of a site's survey results for whom the user is not permissioned to view/manage
- The download option for Site profile updates CSV includes only those sites to which the user is assigned

### **Revoking access and permissions**

### Note:

When revoking a user's access to a study, first remove the user's site assignments from within the study's site grid.

If a user becomes ineligible to be assigned to a site for a study, the site(s) are currently not reverted to the unassigned state. For example, a user is permissioned to a study and assigned to a subset of sites within that study. The user is later removed from the study or the user has site nomination permission removed from their account. Upon revocation of the study or permission, all sites assigned to that user are not automatically reverted to the unassigned state. Existing site assignment behavior related to receiving email notifications and having the site-assigned user's email address be the reply-to email address is unchanged.

### Note:

To prevent users from receiving email alerts that are not actionable, if removing a user's site assignment, either unassign the user from the site or assign access to a different user. Users/managers can run the Site progress report in Oracle Site AnalyzeAnalyze and filter on "Assigned User" to see which sites need to be reassigned before revoking a user's access to studies.

Also note that users assigned to fewer than all sites in a study are revoked from accessing Oracle Site Analyze reports for that study.

### Oracle Site Analyze reports permission

The *Analyze reports* permission provides a user with access to Oracle Site Select reports in Oracle Site Analyze based on their account and study permissions, and only



permissioned users will see the Analyze reports link in the dashboards menu. Users who have the *View Dashboards* permission, but do not also have the *Analyze reports* permission can view the dashboard menu, but the Analyze reports link will not be listed in the drop-down menu.

The *Analyze reports* permission also automatically provisions and permissions the user's Tableau account in Oracle Site Analyze if he or she did not have an account before being granted *Analyze reports* permission. Users are permissioned in Oracle Site Analyze to the reports for their account(s). This means:

- A user with *Analyze reports* permission can view reports only from their Oracle Site Select account
- If the user is assigned to specific studies, the user can see only the reports data for assigned studies
- Create or update a team
- Restrict study level access
- Restrict site level access

#### Create or update a team

You must have a role with Team Management permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **account** and select **teams**.
- 2. On the teams tab, click Definition.
- 3. To add a new role, click **Add new team**, or to change an existing team, click the pencil (edit) icon.
- 4. At Team name, add or enter a unique name for the team.
- 5. (Optional) At **Description**, enter a brief description.
- Under Choose the permissions, check the box next to each permission you want to assign to the team. Hover your mouse over the question mark(s) to see a brief description of permission attributes.
- 7. Under Choose the studies, type the study name(s) and select to assign to the team. Once selected, the studies display below the "Studies" field. To remove a study from the list, click the "X" icon to the right of the study name.
- 8. Click Done.

#### Restrict study level access

You must have a role with *Team Management* permission to complete this procedure.

#### Note:

To provide all studies access to a user, create a role in the Roles tab and assign the user to the role. There is no need to use the Teams feature as described below.

- **1**. Create a team.
- 2. On the **Teams** tab, search for a user. In the results list, click **Change team** to the right of the user name.



- 3. Check the box to the left of the team(s) you want to apply for the user.
- 4. Click Done.

#### Restrict site level access

You must have a role with *Team Management* permission to complete this task. Additionally, you must have a team available to complete this procedure. See the "Create or edit a Team" procedure, if necessary.

- **1.** Create a team.
- 2. On the **Teams** tab, search for a user. In the results list, click **Change team** to the right of the user name.
- 3. Check the box to the left of the team(s) you want to apply for the user.
- 4. Click Done.
- 5. On the site grid, assign the team member to sites.

## Read only permissions

Read only permissions allow a customer's auditor users to access studies in Oracle Site Select but not change data in any way. The permissions, described in detail below, align with functional areas to allow access to:

- Site grid steps and bucket states
- Notes and Reasons dialog modal
- Document management area
- Site communications area
- Setup menu and options

Because the Oracle Site Select home page displays study milestones and task actions affiliated with a user's assigned permissions, assigned read only permissions affect an audit user's home page view. An auditor user assigned one or more read only permissions will see the list of study milestones, but that user will not see any tasks listed on the home page.

Additionally, with the exception of the study setup read only permission, the other read only permissions described below can be assigned only to an individual. Assignment to teams or Business Partner Collaboration teams is not supported.

#### Site grid view

The "Read only site grid view" permission allows auditor users to view all site grid steps and bucket states but not change any data. Auditors assigned this permission may:

- View the sites within the site grid across the Nominate, Evaluate, Select, and Finalize steps
- Filter, sort, search, and add columns to the site grid
- Paginate through a site list
- View the contributing data sources
- View the site profile



• View site invitation details on the Select and Finalize Site progress subtabs

Oracle Site Select prevents an audit user who has only the Read only site grid view permission from performing any action on sites listed in the grid, including adding or viewing notes and reasons for site exclusion. Additionally, the user may not:

- Add a site to a different bucket state
- Change a site's workflow or an assigned workflow's close date
- Download a site grid CSV or survey responses
- Assign a site to an Oracle Site Select user
- See the Login link, Resend invite, and Admin invite columns in the INVIT RCVD site grid modal (Select and Finalize steps)
- Invite or re-invite a site
- Send finalization email or send the site to Oracle Site Activate
- Revert a site

#### Notes and reasons view

The "Read only notes/reasons dialog view" permission can be combined with the "Read only site grid view" permission described above to provide auditor users access to the Notes modal dialog from the site grid. The modal dialog contains study notes, site notes, and reasons for site exclusion. The user may not act on the sites in the site grid, notes, or reasons for site exclusion.

#### Document management view

The "Read only document management view" permission allows auditor users access to the Document approvals area from the global manage menu. The auditor user can access all document types and countries for the study within the Document approvals area. Audit users can also view the status of each site's documents for each document type and view the document status metadata affiliated with each document.

Oracle Site Select prevents users who have only the Read only document management view permission from acting on any element of the document approvals page. The user will not have the ability to:

- Click on any icon/action in the Actions column
- Assign a user to a document
- · Download a document copy from the document history popover
- Recall a CDA or generic document

Users assigned only the "Read only document management view" permission will not have the ability to see other Oracle Site Select areas, including the site grid. Additionally, the permission currently does not provide access to Generic document attestation document types on the document management page.

#### Site communications view

The "Read only site communications view" permission allows auditor users access to the Site communications area from the "manage" menu. On the Site communications page, the auditor will see all messages for the study, and the user can click a message to display its contents.



Like other read-only permissions described above, Oracle Site Select prevents the permissioned user from taking specific actions. A user who has only the "Read only site communications view" permission will not have the ability to:

- Add a message (open the message compose page)
- Toggle the "star" column on or off
- Affect the "read" status of the message

Additionally, users assigned only the "Read only site communications view" permission will not have the ability to see other Oracle Site Select areas, including the site grid. This is expected behavior.

#### Study setup view

This permission, Read only study setup view, allows an auditor user to access all study setup functional areas listed in the Oracle Site Select "setup" menu.

The auditor user can navigate to each of the menu's setup pages, all of which have a disabled Done or Save button to prevent saving any change to the study settings. For each functional area, specific action restrictions apply. For instance, we disabled all controls for:

- Upload and download documents
- Upload an image to the study email template
- Add, delete, and reorder reasons
- Authenticate, create, save, and select surveys
- Remove a study level workflow definition

Users who have only the Read only study setup view permission will not see the site grid or other functional areas unrelated to study setup. However, users who have this permission can view the study home page. By design, if Read only study setup view permission is the user's only assigned permission, the home page shows the milestones for each permissioned study and no tasks for the study.

Unlike other read only permissions described above, the Read only study setup permission can be assigned to a role, team, or Business Partner Collaboration team.

#### **WARNING**:

Combining a read only permission with another permission that allows the user to modify data may lead to system errors or other unexpected results. Read only permission should be added to a user account only when that user has no other conflicting permissions assigned or if other assigned permissions also grant read only access.

## Managing roles

With the appropriate permission, you can add and edit user roles either individually or in bulk.

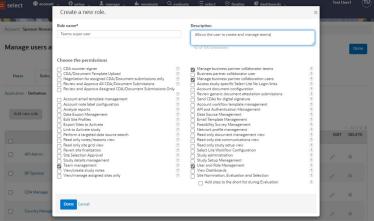


On the Roles tab, use the Application area to add or edit a role for individual users. You can also make changes in bulk by clicking the check box to the left of multiple user last names and clicking the Change roles button.

Mana	age users an	d roles				Done
Use	rs Roles	Teams	Collaborations			
Applicat	ion Definition					
Cha	ange roles	Users 🗸	Search by last name, first name,	or email address		
	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	EMAIL	ROLE		1 - 4 of 4 🕽
	User44	Firstname	u44@example.org	Send D-sign CDA, Country Manager/CRA, D-sign countersigner	Change role	
	User22	Givenname	u22@sample.gov	Country Manager/CRA, D-sign countersigner, Send D-sign CDA	Change role	
	User167	FirstN	user167@example.net	Send D-sign CDA, D-sign countersigner, Country Manager/CRA	Change role	
	User4	Givenname	user4@sample.org	Select User, Site grid & profiles, User Admin, Workflow, Study details, Study administration	Change role	
						1-4 of 4 🕽

On the Roles tab, use the Definition area to define a new role, edit an existing role's permissions, or delete an unnecessary role.

/lan	age users and roles			Done
Use	ers Roles Teams	Collaborations		
plicat	ion Definition			
Ad	d new role Update selected	Search by role		
_	ROLE	PERMISSIONS	EDIT	1 - 10 of 12 3
כ	API Admin	API and Authentication Management	1	×
)	BP Sponsor	No permissions.	/	ж
1	CDA Manager	CDA/Document Template Upload, Review and Approve All CDA/Document Submissions, View Dashboards	/	ж
2	Country Manager/CRA	Add sites to the short list during Evaluation Review and Approve All CDA/Document Submissions, Select Lite Workflow Configuration, Site Nomination, Evaluation and Selection, View Dashboards	/	ж
_				



- Add or update roles
- Assign team members to a role



## Add or update roles

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **account** and select **users and roles**.
- 2. Click Roles.
- 3. Click Definition.
- 4. To add a new role, click Add new role, or to change an existing role, click Update selected.
- 5. At **Role name**, enter a unique name for the role.
- 6. At **Description**, enter a brief description.
- Check the box next to each permission you want to assign to the role. Hover your mouse over the question mark(s) to see a brief description of permission attributes.
- 8. Click Done.

## Assign team members to a role

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **account** and select **users and roles**.
- 2. Click Roles.
  - a. To assign a role for a single team member, click the checkbox to the left of the last name then click Change role to the far right and select the role you want to assign.
  - b. To assign a role to multiple team members, check the box next to each name, then click Change roles (above the user list) and select the role you want to assign.



# 8 Site Selection

This section, intended for country list managers and project managers, details the four steps in the Oracle Site Select site selection process:

- 1. nominate
- 2. evaluate
- 3. select
- 4. finalize
- Site selection progress

You, other members of your study team, sites, and other institution representatives may participate in the site selection process in various ways as the site progresses through the four selection steps.

Oracle Site Select guides you through the four site selection steps

Click a notification, a tab at the top of any Oracle Site Select page, or one of the progress chevrons to view a master list or a list of sites that have progressed through various steps in the site selection process.

Working with the site grid

The site grid is your configurable view of sites in each site selection bucket state. With just a few clicks, you can optionally adjust displayed columns and filter data to the view that works best for you.

• Study site history view

When you have the appropriate permissions, you can view a study site's cross-study performance and workflow completion across all studies in the account to gain insight into a that study site's progress.

• Using notes to communicate

Using notes is an easy way to communicate with your team members about a specific study or site.

- Site profile shows performance and history The site profile stores extensive detail about a specific site's contact information, trial history, related facilities, and more.
- Step 1: Nominate

View details about candidate sites, like site score or access the site profile. Refine the list by various criteria, such as study fit and experience. Select one or more sites, add them to the review or short list, or drop them if they do not meet the study criteria.

- Step 2: Evaluate Review and act on the list of sites you or other members of your team have nominated.
- Step 3: Select
   Review site information in site progress, survey analysis, and site detail views and choose the sites that will advance to the next step in the site selection process.
- Step 4: Finalize

Send acceptance emails to selected sites, view lists of sites that have accepted or declined invitation to participate in the study. If your customer account has been



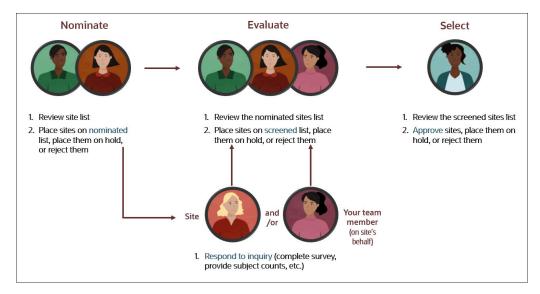
configured with certain integration and you have the appropriate permissions you can also migrate study sites to Oracle Site Activate and view those study sites within the Oracle Site Activate application.

## Site selection progress

You, other members of your study team, sites, and other institution representatives may participate in the site selection process in various ways as the site progresses through the four selection steps.

Depending upon your role, you may receive a notification to nominate, evaluate, select, and/or finalize investigators for the study.

As you complete tasks, sites also receive notifications to complete tasks (such as sign the CDA or review the protocol.) If your sites choose not to use Oracle Site Select LITE to upload files and complete tasks, you may perform tasks and update status on their behalf.



# Oracle Site Select guides you through the four site selection steps

Click a notification, a tab at the top of any Oracle Site Select page, or one of the progress chevrons to view a master list or a list of sites that have progressed through various steps in the site selection process.

The site selection steps below describe general functionality. Your user role and permission levels may affect the actions available to you.

**Nominate** – Perform a first pass by sorting sites into review, short list, and dropped status

 $\ensuremath{\text{Evaluate}}$  – Collaborate to sort sites into nominated, short list, on hold, and do not invite

**Select** – Progress to sorting sites into invited, recommended, selected, back up, not interested, and declined. Resend invitations, if necessary. Also view site progress through assigned tasks, feasibility survey data, and site details.



**Finalize** – See sites in final acceptance and final decline. Send final acceptance or final decline emails to the sites.

> s	elect	iaccount 🕘	. <b>o</b>	setup 🗸	🗘 manage 🧹 🎃 n	ominate Q er	valuate ≔ select & fina	lize 🔮 dashboar	ds v	Test Use	*1 (T
Acci	ount: Sample		v 44 ~	Stud	dy: 999-9999	× 212 ▼	Status: In setup	Protocol: BP10		/ //	
	Nominate s	ites to invit	le .	1	Collaborate on the fea evaluation of sites.	asibility 2	Select sites to accept fo Surveys: 7/7	r study. 3	Finalize site selecte decline lists.	ed and	4
	r <mark>list</mark> Review (										
	<b>T</b> ±		Add to revie		(i) Q Search				Investi	igators Site	s Trials
÷	1 2	- '	AUG LO TEVA	ew 🔹	Q Jesich						
	PREFERRED	SITE SCORE	SITE	NOTES	INVESTIGATOR +2	INVESTIGATOR SCORE	INSTITUTION	COUNTRY	STATE		ACTIONS
	PREFERRED	SITE	SITE				INSTITUTION Asan Medical Center	COUNTRY South Korea		1-50	of 3349 >
0	PREFERRED SITE	SITE SCORE 7	SITE PROFILE	NOTES	INVESTIGATOR +2	SCORE		South Korea	STATE	1-50	ACTION
	PREFERRED SITE	SITE SCORE 7	SITE PROFILE	NOTES	INVESTIGATOR +2	SCORE 23	Asan Medical Center	South Korea	STATE Seoul-T'_kpy_lshi	1-50	of 3349 5 ACTION
0	PREFERRED SITE	SITE SCORE 1 23 * 22 *	SITE PROFILE	NOTES	INVESTIGATOR +2 Lee, Jae Budoff, Matthew	23 22	Asan Medical Center Los Angeles Biomedical Research In	South Korea In United States United States	STATE Seoul-T'_kpy_Ishi California	1-50	ACTIONS

## Working with the site grid

The site grid is your configurable view of sites in each site selection bucket state. With just a few clicks, you can optionally adjust displayed columns and filter data to the view that works best for you.

All four of the site selection steps display site lists in a grid format. You can adjust the displayed data using column and filter options (described below). You can also navigate between the four selection steps by clicking the chevron graphics above the site grid. The step 3 chevron is unique in that it includes clickable "Surveys #/#" text that opens a Surveys submission overview. The overview shows the study's total submitted surveys and surveys by scoring tier, and Tier 4 includes all surveys that scored lower than Tier 3. You can access the survey submission overview link when viewing any of the 4 selection steps.

To adjust data displayed in any of the site grids, click the column selector icon to choose additional columns for display.

- Sort columns by clicking a column heading
- Sort multiple columns by pressing the Shift key and then clicking column titles
- Reorder columns by selecting a column header and dragging it to a new position
- Resize columns by selecting the header, moving your cursor to the outer boundary of the column, then dragging the column boundary to the desired position.

If you choose sort the site list by multiple columns (by holding down Shift and clicking multiple column headers), Oracle Site Select indicates the sort order next to the column header.

Click the filter selector icon to choose criteria and values to include. Because filters typically remove data that would otherwise be displayed in the grid, Oracle Site Select outlines the filter icon if filters have been applied.



elect	) acc	ount 🧹	🗘 setup	. 1	manage 🧹 🍁 nomina	te Q evaluati	æ ≔ select & finalize	🔮 dashboards 🗸	Test Use	n 10 .
Accor	unt: Sample		6-6-90 ~	Study	y: 999-9999	✓ C ■	Status: In setup	Protocol: BP10		· · · · · ·
	Nominate si	tes to invit		1	Collaborate on the fea	asibility 2	Select sites to accept for Surveys: 7/7	or study. 3	Finalize site selected and decline lists.	4
Master I	Review (		(2) Add to reviev	v - (	() Q Search				Investigators	Sites Trials
• <sup>•</sup>	REFERRED	SITE SCORE	SITE PROFILE	NOTES	INVESTIGATOR +2	INVESTIGATOR SCORE	INSTITUTION	COUNTRY	STATE	ACTIONS
	$\stackrel{\leftrightarrow}{\sim}$	23 *	\$ *		Lee, Jae	23	Asan Medical Center	South Korea	Seoul-T'_kpy_lshi	Z •
	*	22 *			Budoff, Matthew	22	Los Angeles Biomedical Research In	in United States	California	2
		22 *	-							6 J
			8	D	Wang-Zhen, Zhen-Wang	22	Miracle site	United States	California	2
	*	22 *	*		Wang-Zhen, Zhen-Wang Heyland, Daren	22 22	Miracle site Clinical Evaluation Research Unit Ki		California Ontario	
	☆									2.
	*	22 *		6	Heyland, Daren	22	Clinical Evaluation Research Unit Ki	ir Canada	Ontario	2 - 2 -
0	☆	22 * 22 *	*		Heyland, Daren Goldhaber, Samuel	22 22	Clinical Evaluation Research Unit Ki Brigham and Women's Hospital	Ir Canada United States	Ontario Massachusetts	2 - 2 - 2 -

Site score: To see how the score was calculated, choose View site profile from the Actions menu, or click the site profile icon.

**Site profile**: Click the profile icon to view the scorecard, contact information, patient demographics, trial history, trial performance, and facility information.

**Notes**: Click the note icon to add notes, see the notes history, and reason(s) for changes to site status. A plus sign on the note icon indicates a note was entered.

Actions: Depending on the selection step, click the Actions icon to see a list of operations you can perform for that step, such as view/edit profile and complete tasks for the site.

#### **Column selector**

Column selections help you view data in the site grid based on your preference and applicable data for each step. Specify the columns you want to display in the grid, and order the columns as preferred.

#### Site grid column display

Select the colu	mns you want disp	layed		Done Cancel
Choose the columns you need to non with (Studies tab only).	ninate, evaluate, and select sites. Columns tha	it are only displayed on the N	lominate - Study tab are denoted	
Q Filter by column name.				
Available Columns	Column display options 🛛 🗶		Selected Columns	
# active CRO/Sponsor studi # active studies # adult trials # CRO/Sponsor studies # of Enrolling Sites per Month # of PPD trials filtered # of studies enroll rate >= avg	Trial Study site Site progress Survey analysis	Add Columns >	Institution Country State	
# of studies w/active enrollme # of subjects enrolled - filtered # pediatric trials 15 - 17 years 18 - 20 years 21 - 44 years		Order Selected Columns		

Oracle Site Select retains your column settings from session to session. You can adjust the displayed columns at any time by clicking the column selector (=) to return to the selection page.

#### Fixed site grid columns

Some columns are "fixed" in context of the current site grid. For instance, Site score and Investigator name columns will always display in the step 2 (evaluate), Nominated site grid; these fixed columns are not selectable when users choose columns in the column selector.



The table below identifies fixed site grid columns and the location where selected columns are inserted in the site grid (i.e., <selected columns>).

Where appropriate, Preferred site will be the first fixed column in the site grid if preferred sites are used in the study.

Step	Bucket state(s)	Sub-tab	Fixed columns
nominate	Master list, Review, Dropped	Investigator	Investigator score, Notes, Investigator, <selected columns="">, Actions</selected>
nominate	Master list, Review, Dropped	Sites	Site score, Investigator score, Site profile, Notes, Investigator, <selected columns="">, Actions</selected>
nominate	Master list, Review, Dropped	Studies	Site score, Investigator score, Site profile, Notes, Investigator, <selected columns="">, Actions</selected>
evaluate	Nominated	N/A	Site score, Site profile, Notes, Investigator, Nominated by, <b><selected columns=""></selected></b> , Actions
evaluate	Short list	N/A	Site score, Site profile, Notes, Investigator, Short list by, <b><selected< b=""> <b>columns&gt;</b>, Set workflow, Actions</selected<></b>
evaluate	On hold	N/A	Site score, Site profile, Notes, Investigator, On hold by, <b><selected< b=""> <b>columns&gt;</b>, Actions</selected<></b>
evaluate	Do not invite	N/A	Site score, Site profile, Notes, Investigator, Do not invite by, <b><selected< b=""> <b>columns&gt;</b>, Actions</selected<></b>
select	Invited, Recommended, Selected, Back up, Not interested, Declined	Site progress	N/A – column selector disabled
select	Invited, Recommended, Selected, Back up, Not interested, Declined	Survey analysis	N/A – column selector disabled
select	Invited, Recommended, Selected, Back up, Not interested, Declined	Site details	Site score, Site profile, Notes, Investigator, Invited/Recommended/ Selected by, Last completed task, <selected columns="">, Set workflow, Actions</selected>



Step	Bucket state(s)	Sub-tab	Fixed columns
finalize	Final acceptance	Site details	Investigator, Site profile, Notes, Site score, Selected by, Finalized by, <b><selected< b=""> <b>columns&gt;</b>, Acceptance email sent, Actions</selected<></b>
finalize	Final decline	Site details	Investigator, Site profile, Notes, Site score, Finalized by, <b><selected< b=""> <b>columns&gt;</b>, Decline email sent, Actions</selected<></b>
finalize	Final acceptance, Final decline	Survey analysis	N/A – column selector disabled

#### **Filter selectors**

Site grid users can apply filters to the site grid as preferred. When adding new site grid filters, you'll first choose a top domain (e.g., Site, Principal Investigator, Institution, etc.) and then choose Filter criteria from the drop-down lists at the top of the page. Add new criteria to add a filter row in the "Selected site grid filters" section. You can add an unlimited number of filter rows, and you'll select the preferred filter and the associated filter values/choice for each filter row.

Select the filters you wan Choose the filters you need for analyzing site Note: Custom filterable data columns specifie		sin. Select a domain, add a filter row then pick your filter and the associated filter values/choice. ge.	
Filter domain Institution	Filter criteria    Add new criteria	a Apply filters Cancel	
Selected site grid filters		Reset all filters to default Restore filters to previous	3
Institution	Region       North America ×	×	
Institution	Institution status Partner	×	
Institution	Country       [Argentina x]       Belgium x]       Canada x]	×	

#### Export site list to CSV or Microsoft Excel

The Site grid export page makes it easy to create a CSV or Microsoft Excel report. You can even save an extract as a template for later use if you'd prefer. Just choose drag, drop, and order the data columns you want to add to the export. Oracle Site Select will include your chosen data columns in addition to the report's default, fixed columns. You will also specify the site statuses to include in the export.

If you save the extract as a template, it displays in the "Saved Report" section at the top of the page. By default, the accordion section will be closed; you can toggle the section control to view an alphabetical list of all your saved extracts. Saved reports are specific to you and will be available across studies.

When you select an extract from the Saved Reports section, the Site grid extract page refreshes to display the report's saved and ordered columns and site statuses. You can add, remove and change the order of chosen columns without updating the saved report; however, saving updates to a previously saved report will create a new saved report. You can delete reports from your Saved Reports list as preferred at any time.



	grid data export			Cancel
	this utility you will be able to select the data col s for quick templating of these exports. Trial-sit			ite statuses you wish to pull sites for the report. Additionally the page supports savin
och s oport	urvey will export on a separate worksheet when	n exported to XLSX file f	y depending on the context of the site grid. Survey format. Duplicate columns will be removed from an rt on a separate worksheet when exported to XLSX	response columns will only export from the Step 3: select > Survey analysis sub-tab. Excel export file. The site progress export columns will only be appended to an file format.
·	Saved Reports			
	Sample Report 1 and site statuses This is a report sa	mple with different	data columns 🧝	
	Test report 1 This is a test report		×	
	0			6
	Select data columns		Select site status(es)	Export/save report
Sel	ected columns for export	s	selected site statuses	Export/save report
	Site status	(7) St	atus	
	Site status	5	ihort list x	sites in a combined, flat data grid. An Excel file will export sites
	Institution	0	ihort list x	sites in a combined, flat data grid. An Excel file will export sites based on the context in which the sites are selected - this is
	Institution	5	Prort list x	sites in a combined, flat data grid. An Excel file will export sites based on the context in which the sites are selected - this is typically by workflow unless a survey response report is exported The sites are exported in separate worksheets within the Excel
••	Institution	0 0	hort Bat x	sites in a combined flat data grid AG Excel file will export sites based on the context in which the sites are selected - this is typically by workflow unless a survey response report is exported The sites are exported in separate worksheets within the Excel workbook.
••	Institution Country State	0 0 0	Nort for x	based on the context in which the sites are selected - this is typically by workform unless as survey response report is exported The sites are exported in separate worksheets within the Excel workbook.
	Institution Country State Assigned user		Rottist x	sites in a combined, flat data grid. An Schot file will export sites based on the context in which the list are assessed this is typically by workflow unless a survey reporter apport is exported to the second in separate workplates within the Ead workbook. Export to CSV Export to XLSX
	Institution Country State Assigned user		hort for x	site in a combined, flat data grid. An Schot flat will export sites by a second on the context in which be site are sets chart of the site typically by workflow unless a survey reporter report is exported the site are exported in seasone workshoets within the Excel workbook. Export to CSV Export to MLSX Save extract template Saving a template of this data extract will allow ouck reproduction of the selected oblight, colume optic and selected statuses of
	Institution Country State Assigned user		Rontis x	stee in a combined, flat data gid An Decel file will export stee by the other context in which the site are steeded

#### Fixed export columns

The table below identifies Oracle Site Select fixed export columns and the location where selected columns will be inserted in the export (i.e., <selected columns>).

Preferred site will be the first fixed column in a site details export if preferred sites are used in the study.

Step	Bucket state(s)	Sub-tab	Fixed columns
nominate	Master list	all	N/A - No export download option
nominate	Review	Investigator	Investigator score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, <selected columns=""></selected>
nominate	Dropped	Investigator	Investigator score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Declined by, <b><selected< b=""> columns&gt;</selected<></b>
nominate	Review	Sites, Studies	Site score, Investigator score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, <b><selected< b=""> columns&gt;</selected<></b>
nominate	Dropped	Sites, Studies	Site score, Investigator score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Declined by, <selected columns=""></selected>



Step	Bucket state(s)	Sub-tab	Fixed columns
evaluate	Nominated	N/A	Site score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Nominated by, <b><selected< b=""> columns&gt;</selected<></b>
evaluate	Short list	N/A	Site score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Short listed by, <b><selected< b=""> <b>columns&gt;</b></selected<></b>
evaluate	On hold	N/A	Site score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Held by, <selected columns=""></selected>
evaluate	Do not invite	N/A	Site score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Declined by, <selected columns=""></selected>
select	Invited, Recommended, Selected, Back up, Not interested, Declined	Site progress	Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Country, Site invitation email status, All site tasks completed?, Site interested?, Workflow close date, <b><selected< b=""> columns&gt;</selected<></b>
select	Invited, Recommended, Selected, Back up, Not interested, Declined	Survey analysis	Protocol title, Protocol number, Country, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, <b><selected columns=""></selected></b> , Version number, Initial submission date, <1 column per question>
select	Invited	Site details	Site score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Invited by, Last task completed by site, <b><selected< b=""> <b>columns&gt;</b></selected<></b>
select	Recommended	Site details	Site score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Recommended by, Last task completed by site, <selected columns=""></selected>
select	Back up	Site details	Site score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, held by, Last task completed by site, <selected columns=""></selected>



Step	Bucket state(s)	Sub-tab	Fixed columns
select	Not interested	Site details	Site score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Last task completed by site, <selected columns=""></selected>
select	Selected	Site details	Site score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Selected by, Last task completed by site, <b><selected< b=""> columns&gt;</selected<></b>
select	Declined	Site details	Site score, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Declined by, Last task completed by site, Invited by, <selected columns=""></selected>
finalize	Final acceptance	Site details	Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Institution, Site score, Selected by, Finalized by, Activate site number, <selected columns=""></selected>
finalize	Final acceptance	Survey analysis	Protocol title, Protocol number, Country, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Activate site number, <b><selected columns=""></selected></b> , Version number, Initial submission date, <1 column per survey question>
finalize	Final decline	Site details	Investigator last name, Investigator first name, Institution, Site score, Finalized by, <b><selected< b=""> columns&gt;</selected<></b>
finalize	Final decline	Survey analysis	Protocol title, Protocol number, Country, Investigator last name, Investigator first name, <b><selected columns=""></selected></b> , Version number, Initial submission date, <1 column per survey question>

• Download the sites list

## Download the sites list

1. At the top left side of any list, click download (  $\overset{\bullet}{\phantom{\bullet}}$  ).



- 2. On the Site grid data export page, below **Select data columns**, drag and drop the displayed columns to your preferred order.
- 3. Below **Select site status(es)**, adjust the list to include the preferred site status(es) to include in the export.
- 4. Below Export/save report, click Export to CSV or Export to XLSX.
- 5. Optionally save the export as a template. Below **Save extract template**, enter a unique extract **Name**, add a brief **Description**, and click **Save report template**.

## Study site history view

When you have the appropriate permissions, you can view a study site's cross-study performance and workflow completion across all studies in the account to gain insight into a that study site's progress.

If you are a permissioned site grid user who also has the *Cross-study study-site view* permission, you will find a View site history option in a study site's Actions menu on the site grid. Click the option to open a new page with summary metrics:

- Number of Oracle Site Select studies
- Surveys completed
- CDAs completed

An accordion panel displays below the summary with identifying information for each study in the account where the study site has been used (i.e., Study number, Study type, and Study status) along with the study site's current bucket state for that study. When available, the accordion also shows CDA and Survey badges to indicate the study site completed these workflow tasks in that study.

When you click a study row, the panel expands to show the protocol number and title, and you can access Note history and Feasibility survey results, if any.



o select	🕘 account 🗸	🗘 setup 🗸	1 manage 🗸	📥 nominate	Q evaluate	≔ select	𝔅 finalize	🗳 dashboards 🗸		Test User1	0	~ ? .
												51 198
D	- <b>F</b>											
Pe	ea Eye										Close	
Sta	ate Unive	rsity O	f New Yo	ork								
		,										
	ect Studies: 13 veys completed: 3											
Sun	veys completed: 5	CDAs compl	eted: 5									
	Demonstration s	tudy 101 (9Fel	2017 study)							Shortlist		
~	Study type: Feasibili	ty   Study state	us: In setup									
	Protocol number - A8	C-61719   Prot	ocol title -									
	> Note history											
	Sample Study (9	00.0000)						Survey		Final acceptance		
~	Study type: Feasibilit		is: Active				1 L	survey		rinal acceptance		
	Protocol number - 99	9-9999   Proto	col title - 999_9999_	test_protocol								
	<ul> <li>Note history</li> </ul>	C 20 014 0	nent reviewer assig			Feasi	bility surv	ey results: Regular sit	e			
	Please review and c			milen				response version to display f	- 1	Ter Survey score		
	Beth A. 20Sep2019	STEPM CDAS	ubmission			VLDm	odified on 28A	ug2018		93 %		
			sary. If the CDA is acc	ceptable, please sig	and return.				Sub	mitted by: Eliz	fer	
	Test U. 22Apr2022	4-01 PM Fully e	recuted CDA				gory: patient ac					
	Approved					a pos	t bronchodia	operience, how many COPD lator FEV1<50% of the pr	edicted no	agt;40 years) wi ormal value are	th	
							at your facilit wer Options	ty in a three month period o Poin	t Value	Critical Answer		
							r fewer	5		Allswer		
						0	50	25				
						51 0	rgreater	10	D			
							gory: patient ac					
								e patients in Q1 do you estir ints in this trial?	nate that	you could screen	as	
							wer Options	Poin	t Value	Critical		
						0 -	50%	50		Answer		
							100%	10	D			
							gory: patient ac					
								e patients in Q1 could you ra	indomize	as potential		
						Legend						
							ical answer.	tion was excluded from survey so	orion as it	at not shown to the		
						respon	ident due to ski	ip logic.				
						An	wers in bold in	idicate a site's selected answer, b	ut do not in	dicate correctness.		

Access study site history view

View a study site's historical performance for studies within the account.

## Access study site history view

View a study site's historical performance for studies within the account.

You will need permission to access the site grid as well as the *Cross-study study-site view* permission to complete this procedure.

- 1. In any site grid (meaning any selection step and bucket state), click the **Actions** option on the study site row. In the Actions drop-down menu, click **View site history**.
- 2. View the study site's summary metrics at the top of the page (total studies, surveys completed, CDAs completed.
- Below the metrics, open and close the accordion panels using the < and > at the far left of each panel. When open, you can view Survey, CDA, and Note history details as available.
- 4. To exit the page, click **Close** at the upper right.

## Using notes to communicate

Using notes is an easy way to communicate with your team members about a specific study or site.

If you have the *View/create study notes* permission, you'll see a note icon (E) above the site grid in all four site selection steps. Click the icon to open a notes modal where you can



compose new study notes and review previous study notes. When viewing study notes in the modal, you can scroll to review all saved study notes or filter the note history by name, date, or note text.

When creating a study note, you can optionally specify a country for the note by selecting a country from a drop-down menu within the modal. If you have no country restrictions, the full list of countries displays; if you are restricted to sites within specific countries, only the allowed countries are included in the drop-down menu.

After a site progresses past the Master list, you can also create site notes within the same modal depending on your site level permissions, and if note labels have been created for your organization's account, you can add labels to site notes to help organize them. Optionally, you can add an occurrence date for the site note as well.

Site notes will include exclusion and disinterest reason data (user who selected the reason, date and time recorded, and bucket state where recorded. Exclusion and disinterest comments also display in the Site notes tab, when available.

If you select one or more sites in the site grid then click the note icon above the grid, you can compose one site note, and it will be saved in the note history for each selected site.

Study notes	Site notes	Reasons	Site data			×
Note for: Sample St	udy: Investi Gat	or at State University	Of New York			
✓ Notes History						
Q Filter by nar	ne, date, or note	text.				
-		nviewer assignment 🌰 F t on any necessary cha	Recorded: 20Sep2019 5:28 PM anges.			
-		sion <b>()</b> Recorded: 20Sep t as necessary. If the Cl	p2019 5:33 PM DA is acceptable, please sign a	nd return.		
Approved	Fully executed Cl	DA 🕘 Recorded: 22Apr2	022 4:01 PM			
Occurred date and 06/09/2023, 12:50 F	time ntb	7 Add note labels	· V			
Enter a new note.						
					close	Add

If you have the *Update study site data* role permission, and if the study has an attached datasource with the "pi\_cro\_tier" data column, you will see an additional Site data tab in the Notes modal. On this tab you can update the "CRO/Sponsor investigator tier" numerical value as preferred.

Updates to the CRO/sponsor investigator tier field in the study datasource(s) will not override the edits made on the Site data tab. Likewise, saving a new CRO/sponsor investigator tier value on the Site data tab will not directly edit any datasource attached to the study.

Note that if the master list is rebuilt, the saved CRO/Sponsor investigator tier value for a site in the shortlist will not be affected. The saved value displays when any site grid user adds the data column to the site grid. CSV, API, and reporting view extracts will also show the saved value for the data field. By design, once a value has been saved, you cannot nullify the field.



Study notes	Site notes	Reasons	Site data		
Jpdate study site	r data				
Jpdate the value( latasource(s) will	s) saved to the data fin not override the edits	elds below. The sa made on this pag	ved values will override data i e.	imported into a datasource. Up	odating these fields in the study
RO/Sponsor tie					
4					
					close Add

#### • Configure note labels

Create account level, standardized labels that users can add to site notes to organize them.

## Configure note labels

Create account level, standardized labels that users can add to site notes to organize them.

You must have a role with Account note label configuration permission to complete this task.

- 1. From the **account** menu, choose **note labels**.
- 2. Click Add new note label.
- 3. Enter a unique label that includes any alphanumeric character, spaces, Emojis, and special characters ( ~! @#\$ %^&\*()\_+-= []:";'<>,./? ), as preferred.
- 4. Click Save.

## Site profile shows performance and history

The site profile stores extensive detail about a specific site's contact information, trial history, related facilities, and more.

On the Oracle Site Select nominate, evaluate, select or finalize tabs, you can click the site's profile icon to display a scorecard that shows how the site scored on the study's key criteria. The scorecard shows the site's overall score, which is a weighted average of the site's study fit, performance, and experience.

Oracle Site Select calculates the score using the following formula:

Study fit	Site performance	Experience	
(percentile x weight)	+( percentile x weight )	+( percentile x weight )	= Site score
(0 x 0.33)	+( 0 x 0.33 )	+( 65 x 0.34 )	= 22

You'll also see the number of site publications and IND filings during the last five years, the value of grants, patient availability, and GCP training. Additionally, you can view the site's historical score, the scoring algorithm used to calculate the site's score, and underlying data associated with each site's score; this provides transparency into the raw data used to generate the score.

Oracle Site Select uses a standard algorithm for all sites to ensure that your site selection process is objective and unbiased. You can export a CSV file of scoring data fields, raw percentile scores, and final weighted score for one or more sites.



#### Note:

Customers can choose to show or hide various tabs in the site profile; therefore, the images in this section are representative. At the account level, an Oracle administrator can enable/disable display for the following standard site profile tabs:

- Contacts (including the Investigator, Institution, and Site subtabs)
- Contacts > Site (hides only the Site subtab under Contacts)
- Facility information
- Patient demographics

The above site profile tabs display by default, and customers may choose to hide any or all of these tabs as preferred. When hidden, a tab is not visible to site users in Oracle Site Select LITE or to Oracle Site Select users viewing the site scorecard and the Edit site profile page.

espiratory Meen niversity of Flo		ane						PATIENT AVA Estimated pat	
Scorecard	Contacts	Study contacts	Patient dem	ographics Trial his	tory Trial performan	ce Facility in	formation		
92 Tile score		0 IND filings, < 5 YEARS Most recent: 19Jun2018	24 Publications Most recent 31Dec2019	\$1,389,5 Grants Most recent: 29May2017	211				
Study Fit		equirements of the s	Weight = 0% study	Site Performa How well the site has	ance performed in previous stu	Weight = 0%	Experience The site's experience in past ar		Veight = 100 dies.
ield o Study Fit da	ta available.	Value	Percentile	Field No Site Performance	Value data available.	Percentile	Field Number of completed trials Number of publications	Value 31 24	Percentii 100% 83%
	age		0%	Site Performance av	erane	0%	Experience average		92%

Other tabs in the profile show:

- Contact information for the principal investigator, trial coordinator, IRB coordinator, and other institution staff
- Study contacts (populated with a list of invited site users with listed site users dependent upon email template preferences)
- Regulatory actions (this tab displays only if there is regulatory action data available)
- Patient demographics
- Trial history (the number and a list of active and completed trials)
- Trial performance:
  - Recruitment the site's enrollment history for the study's therapeutic area over time including the average planned subjects per trial, average



randomized subject count, actual subject counts, and a list of studies included in the counts

- Cycle times the site's SSU average cycle times for contracts and essential document collection, submissions, IP release, time from prestudy visit (PSV) to site initiation visit (SIV), time from activation to first patient in (FPI), and time from activation to last patient out (LPO)
- Facility information type, diagnostic capabilities, facility information, on site lab certifications, facility training, and affiliates

vestigator site pr								×
<b>/est Gator</b> liovascular Disease, Res o Clinic	piratory Medicine						PATIENT AVAILABILITY Estimated patient count: n/a	
corecard Contacts	Study contacts	Patient demographics	Trial history	Trial performance	Facility information			
Principal Investigator	Institution Site	Network						_
Personal details					ator details			
First name nvest	Middle initial	Last Gato	name	Therapeuti interest Cardiology/	c areas of Vascular Diseases			
Contact details								
Email address deprinzi@mayo.edu	Phone number Primary 50	r Fax r 1 Prima	number	Indications	of interest			
ingrinay0.euu	Fillinary Se	1 Philip	ai y	Specialties Cardiovasc Respiratory	ular Disease			
Address 1 123 Main Street								
City	State / Provinc	ce ZIP /	Postal code	Investigate 119470467	r NPI			1
Anytown	NY	1234	5	National O Disorders	rganisation for Rare NORD) affiliation?			1
Country United States	Region NAmer			Yes				
Additional contact	t details			Experience Medicine? Yes	with Precision			
					I IRB experience?			
				Investigato Active	r status			
				Active				
Done								
Investigator site	e profile							
vestigator L	astname							TIENT AVAILABILITY
niversity of Florida							E	timated patient count:
Scorecard Con	tacts Study con	tacts Patient de	emographics	Trial history	Trial performance	Facility information		
Below is a list of site u Role	sers that have access User		ate this list, pleas er type	se edit the site profile	e.	Email		
CTC	Lc ell		C Coordinator			b: il.com		

Oracle Site Select and Oracle Site Select LITE users can use the Study contacts tab to identify site contacts and specify, at the study level, which site contacts should have study access and receive notifications. The Study contacts tab displays a grid of invited site users. Oracle Site Select users who have *Edit site profiles* permission and Oracle Site Select LITE users can add additional contacts, edit assigned roles (CTC or Other), and remove contacts as necessary for any individual.



Study site users listed in the study contacts grid have an assigned role and will receive all future email notifications for the study, as appropriate to the role and study email template settings. Study email template settings affect which users are available to be listed in the study contacts grid and the functionality available for the grid. Below are a few examples of this tab's behavior.

**Example 1** - A study has email template preference set to email all site users, so the study contacts grid lists all invited site users.

- The PI automatically has the "PI" role.
- The default Clinical Trial Coordinator, defined on the profile's "Contacts" tab, automatically has the "CTC" role.
- The institution staff users' roles, including an IRB Coordinator defined on the profile's "Contacts" tab, are listed as "Other."
  - An institution staff user can have their changed from Other to CTC, and the default CTC can have their role changed to Other.
- The "Add" button on the Study contacts tab is disabled because all available users have been invited.
  - If the user chooses to Remove a CTC or Other user from the grid, the Add button will be enabled.
  - If the user chooses to Add a user to the grid, the only available user will be the user just removed from the grid.

**Example 2** – A study has email templates preference set to email only the PI, so the study contacts grid lists only the PI. This is not an editable row.

- The PI automatically has the "PI" role.
- "Add" and "Remove" controls on the Study contacts tab are disabled because the read-only PI row is the only role in scope for display on the tab.

**Example 3** – A study has email templates preference set to PI and CTC only. Upon site invitation, the grid lists the PI and the default CTC.

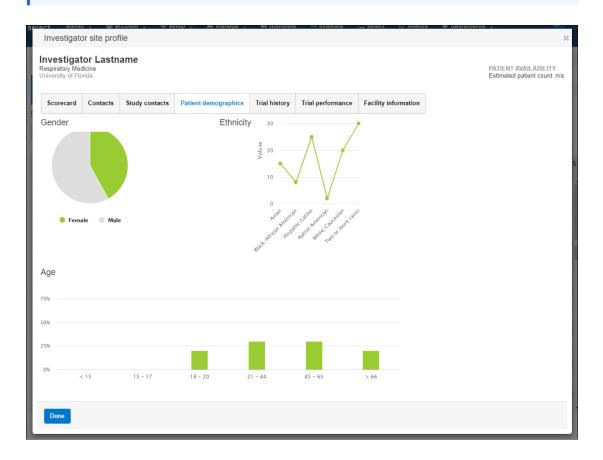
- The PI automatically has the "PI" role.
- The default Clinical Trial Coordinator, defined on the profile's "Contacts" tab, automatically has the "CTC" role.
  - The user may not change the default CTC's role, because CTC is the only available option; however, the user can remove the default CTC.
  - The user can Add another user (institution staff or default IRB Coordinator) and that staff member will default to the role of CTC, again because CTC is the only available option. This logic allows the study to have multiple CTCs for a study site, if preferred.
  - A study invitation email will be sent to any user added to the study preferences as a CTC.

**Example 4** – A user deleted from the site profile will be removed from the study contacts grid and have their study access and email notifications revoked.



#### Note:

A contact's data (title, name, suffix, and degree) displayed in the Study contacts grid reflects the site profile data rather than the data saved in the Oracle Site Select LITE user profile. If a site user changes the Oracle Site Select LITE user profile name, the updates save successfully but do not impact the data displayed on the Study contacts grid. However, when an Oracle Site Select user or a site user updates a study contact site user's name within in the site's profile, the Study contacts grid reflects the updated information.





Investigato	or site pro	file				C Intanz				×
Investigat Respiratory Med University of Flor	licine	ame							PATIENT AVAILAB Estimated patient co	
Scorecard	Contacts	Study contacts	Patient demographics	Trial history	Trial performance	Facility infe	ormation			
Previous and	current tria	Is	Clinical trial h	istory						
10		2	10							
Completed	F	Active	STBL 5			_				
			0	Completed	Terminated	Ope	_			
				Completea	Terminated	Ope	n			
Clinical trial h	istory						Filter studi Active stud			
ST	UDY ID	START DATE	-	STUDY	NAME		STAT	rus		
Ei		30 _	Frequency and mechani short children with low IC	sms of resistance t 3F-1 concentration	o IGF-1 generation in nor	n-GH deficient	Open			
Eur		01Jan2008	Efficacy and Safety of a	4 Year Combinatio g Hormone Agonist	n Therapy of Growth Horn t in Children With a Shor	mone and	Open			
										$\sim$
Done										

Investigat	or site prot	file			vuldute				×
Investigat Respiratory Meo University of Flo	dicine	ame							PATIENT AVAILABILITY Estimated patient count: n/a
Scorecard	Contacts	Study contacts	Patient demographics	Trial history	Trial perf	ormance Facil	ity information		
	tory for therap	eutic area for the last		t Cycle times					
15 5 0									
Clinical trials		nned subjects per trial averages	Average randomized	subject count	Aı	rerage actual subject	count		
ID	PR	OTOCOL	STATUS	ACTUAL CO	SUBJECT UNT	PLANNED SUBJE COUNT	CT RANDOM SUBJECT C	IZED	NOTES
B4411003		Ongoin	g					Not available	
Done									



Investigate	or site prof	file	a munago a a		- 301000		ishbourds •		×
Investigat Respiratory Med University of Flo	licine	ame						PATIENT AVAILABILITY Estimated patient count: n	/a
Scorecard	Contacts	Study contacts	Patient demographics	Trial history	Trial performance	Facility information			
SSU cycle time 150 — 100 — 3	averages in la	ast five years	Recruitme	ent Cycle times					
≶ 50 — 0 —		_							
	Contract	Essential docs	EC/IRB IP Rele	ease PSV to	o SIV Activation to F	PI Activation to LPO			
Clinical trials		-							
ID	PR	OTOCOL	STATUS		SIV	DATE		NOTES	
B4411003		Ongoir	ıg				Not available		
Done									
Investigato	r site profi	ile	up 🗸 🖷 IIIaliaye 🗸	= nomnate	∽ evaluate	- Select - O IIIIalize	Uasiinuatu		×
Investigate Respiratory Med University of Flor	cine	ame						PATIENT AVAILABILITY Estimated patient count:	, n/a
Scorecard	Contacts	Study contacts	Patient demographics	Trial history	Trial performance	Facility information			
Facility inform	ation		Facility training		Diagnostic capa	abilities			
Has EMR Has onsite lab Has SOP Has overnight st	udy capability		Has staff training and orient Has retraining staff if protoc Has site training program for Has up to date GCP Trainin	ol revisions r research staff	Has MRI Has CT Has PET				
Onsite lab cer	tifications		Affiliates						
Has MRI Has CLIA Has GLP Has ISO			Has affiliates						
Done									

#### Study-specific site profiles

Oracle Site Select offers a study-specific site profile feature. When enabled for the account by an Oracle administrator, this feature allows site profile updates made within a study to be stored in a data source specific only to that study. This feature is an alternate implementation to the account level site profile (described above). Your organization's Oracle Site Select account will be configured with either account level site profile (default setting) or study-specific site profile.

In Oracle Site Select and Oracle Site Select LITE, profile page titles include the text "for this study only" so users who are viewing or editing the profile quickly see that the profile applies to the current study.

## Step 1: Nominate

View details about candidate sites, like site score or access the site profile. Refine the list by various criteria, such as study fit and experience. Select one or more sites, add them to the review or short list, or drop them if they do not meet the study criteria.



The current list view (i.e., Master list, Review, Dropped) will be underlined in blue. If sites have been moved to Review or Dropped, the number of sites will also display, such as "Dropped (3)."

Use the "Add to..." action button to move sites to a different state. You can adjust the preferred action before or after selecting one or more rows in the grid:

- change the action, select row(s), then click the action button
- select row(s), change the action, then click the action button

elect	: •	) account 🦂	Ø set	up 🗸 👤 manage 🗸	📥 nominate 🔍 evaluate	i≣ select	finalize 🔮 dash	boards 🗸 🦷	fest User1 (TU)
Acco	iunt: S	ample Acct	eta la	✓ Study: Demo st	tudy → 🗋 Status	ln setup	Protocol: A	.BC-61719	
	Nomir	ate sites to in	rite		torate on the feasibility ation of sites.	Select sites t Surveys: 10/	to accept for study. 15	3 Finalize site selecte decline lists.	<sup>d and</sup> 4
Master	_	view (0) Dropp	ed (1) Add to re	eview 👻 🛈 🔍	Search				1 - 50 of 191 🕽
•	SITE	SITE PROFILE	NOTES	INVESTIGATOR +2	INSTITUTION	COUNTRY	STATE	CITY	ACTIONS
1									
	81*	*		Dubiner, Harvey	Eye Care Centers Management Inc I	United States	Georgia		Ø
	81* 74 *	*		Dubiner, Harvey Koren, Mike	Eye Care Centers Management Inc I Jacksonville Center Clinical Research		Georgia Florida	Jacksonville	L - L -
-								Jacksonville Mcallen	
0	74 *	*		Koren, Mike	Jacksonville Center Clinical Research	United States	Florida		2
	74 * 71 *		D	Koren, Mike Gonzalez, Victor	Jacksonville Center Clinical Research Valley Institute	United States United States United States	Florida Texas	Mcallen	19 12
	74 * 71 * 67 *	0 8 0		Koren, Mike Gonzalez, Victor Robinson, Jennifer	Jacksonville Center Clinical Research Valley Institute University of Iowa	United States United States United States	Florida Texas Iowa	Mcallen Iowa City	2 - 2 - 2 -

- Nominate sites
- Undo site nomination or shortlisting

### Nominate sites

- 1. Click **nominate** in the top navigation bar.
- 2. Click the filter button to apply filters to the refine the site grid using filter criteria.
- 3. Expand the Site, Institution, Principal investigator, Site progress, and/or Survey analysis sections and click the checkboxes or add other required values to the filter options you want to use.
- 4. Click Done.
- 5. Adjust column display in the site grid by clicking the column button.
- Use the type-ahead search to identify columns you would like to include, and click > to move the columns into the selected list. Use the up and down buttons to define the display order.
- 7. Click Done.
- 8. To view a site's scorecard, click the icon in the Site profile column.
- To leave a note or reason that explains your actions regarding a site, click the icon in the Notes column, and enter a note on the Notes tab, click the Reasons tab and select one or more reasons.
- 10. Click Done.
- **11**. Review the site attributes displayed in the site grid (values displayed depend on columns and filters chosen above).
- Adjust the "Add to..." action button to "Add to review," "Add to short list," or "Add to dropped"
- 13. Check the box next to one or more sites and click the Step 8 action button.



After you complete the procedure above, your team members who are assigned to perform site screening receive an email notification to evaluate the nominated sites.

## Undo site nomination or shortlisting

- 1. From either the **Nominated** tab or the **Short list** tab, click the **Actions** menu next to a site, then select **Move to Nominate-Review**.
- 2. Confirm the site appears in the **Review** bucket in the **Nominate** step.

After you complete the steps above, the team member who is responsible for sending invitation emails can send invitations to sites on the **Add to nominated** list.

## Step 2: Evaluate

Review and act on the list of sites you or other members of your team have nominated.

On the Nominated list, you can choose one or more sites, add them to the short list, place them on hold, add them to the list of sites considered for nomination, or add them to a list of sites that should not be invited.

You can export a list of sites with your preferred data columns for review. Use the search field to locate a specific site.

elect	t 🔍	account 🤜	¢ se	:tup 🗸 👤 m	ianage 🗸	nominate Q evaluate	i≣ select ©	finalize 🔮 dasl	vboards 🗸	Test User1	۰
Acco	punt Sa	nple		<ul> <li>Study:</li> </ul>	Demo stud	y → Q Sta	tus: In setup	Protocol:	ABC-61719		
	Nomina	ite sites to ir	wite	1		ate on the feasibility 2	Select sites 1 Surveys: 10/	to accept for study. 115	3 Finalize sit decline list	e selected and is.	4
				Non	ninated (4) Si	nort list (7) On hold (1) Do not inv	rite (0)				
414	T	<u>ئ</u>	1	Add to short list	• (j)	Q, Search					
	SITE SCORE	SITE	NOTES	Add to short list		Q Search	COUNTRY	STATE	NOMINATED BY	CITY	1-4 of 4 ACTIONS
	SITE	SITE			R +2		COUNTRY United States	STATE	NOMINATED BY Smith, Andrea	CITY	
0 9	SITE SCORE	SITE PROFILE	NOTES	INVESTIGATO	R +2	INSTITUTION					ACTIONS
•	SITE SCORE 79 *	SITE PROFILE	NOTES	INVESTIGATO	R +2	INSTITUTION	United States	Ohio	Smith, Andrea	Cincinneti	ACTIONS

Evaluate sites

## Evaluate sites

- 1. Click evaluate in the top navigation bar.
- 2. To view the site's score card, click the icon in the Site profile column.
- To leave a note or reason that explains your actions regarding a site, click the notes icon, and:

Enter a note on the **Notes** tab.

Click the **Reasons** tab and select one or more reasons.

Click Done.

- Adjust the "Add to..." action button to "Add to short list," "Add to on hold," or "Add to do not invite".
- 5. Check the box next to one or more sites and click the Step 4 action button.



## Step 3: Select

Review site information in site progress, survey analysis, and site detail views and choose the sites that will advance to the next step in the site selection process.

In the select step, you'll see the list of sites that you can choose to add to the study. Note that the sites will not receive confirmation that they are added to the study until the finalize step (step 4).

The select step gives you three views of site data for each of the select step bucket states (Invited, Recommended, Selected, Back up, Not interested, and Declined). The three tabbed views are: Site progress, Survey analysis, and Site details. You can modify the columns displayed or filter the data in the site grid for any of these views. You also have an "**Add to...**" action button with options relevant to the current view (i.e., Add to invited, Add to recommended, Add to declined, etc.).

#### Site progress view

This tab shows site progress through assigned workflow tasks. If necessary, you can adjust workflow settings for sites using the buttons above the site grid. Hover over the task progress icons to view progress detail.

	Nominate sites to invite	1		rate on the f on of sites.	easibility 2	Select			ept fo	r study	3	Finalize decline l	site selected and ists.	4
					Inv	rited (8) Re	comn	ended	(0) 5	elected	i (1) Back up (2)	Not Interested	d (0) Declined (2)	
**	Y 🛓 🏝 📄	6 #• 🗈	Add to re	commende	d 👻 Resend invite	1						Site progres	is Survey analysis	Site details
λ s	earch													
								Ta	iks					
							,	2		10	*			
	INVESTIGATOR .	COUNTRY	INVIT.	ACCESS	SET WORKFLOW	VERIEV	SIGN AND	VERIEY SITE	COMPLETE FE	ENTER PROTOCOL	TASK DONE	S INTERESTE	D INSTITUTIO	ACTIONS
	INVESTIGATOR -	COUNTRY	RCVD.	SELECT	SET HORALEON	VERIE	SIGN	VERIF	divio,	ENTE	DONE		b institutio	Actions
	Emmanouil, Brilakis	United States	0	0	Standard tasks 👻	0	0	0	0	0 0	Yes	Yes	Department of Veterans	2.
	Raymond, Benza													
	Raymono, benza	United States	0	0	Standard tasks 👻	0	0	0	0	9 0	Yes	Yes	West Penn Allegheny H	<b>%</b> -
0	Wirta, Dave	United States	0	0	Standard tasks 👻	0	0 0	•	0	0 0 0 0		Yes	West Penn Allegheny H Eye Research Foundatic	Z - Z -
						0	0 0 0	0 0	0		Yes			
0	Wirta, Dave	United States	0	0	Standard tasks 👻	0	0 0 0	0 0 0		0 0	) Yes	Yes	Eye Research Foundatic	$\mathbb{Z}$ -
	Wirta, Dave Cralg, Tim	United States United States	0	0	Standard tasks 👻 Standard tasks 👻	0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0		0 0	Yes No	Yes -	Eye Research Foundatic Penn State University	Z • Z •
	Wirta, Dave Craig, Tim Mccullough, Pete	United States United States United States	0 0 0	0	Standard tasks Standard tasks Standard tasks	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0				Yes No	Yes -	Eye Research Foundatic Penn State University William Beaumont Hoss	Z • Z •

#### Note:

If an investigator's INVIT RCVD column displays an Incomplete () or In progress () icon, the invitation email transmission progress is not yet complete. If necessary, refresh the page to update the status.

To assist study teams in maintaining their milestones and workflow task response time targets, the Site progress subtab includes indicators for overdue workflow tasks. When a site takes longer than expected to complete a task an overdue icon  $(\bigcirc)$  overlays on the task's status indicator.

The overdue indicator is "paired" with workflow task status icon. For instance, when a workflow task is in progress and the number of days the task has been available exceeds the response time target set on the study milestones page, a paired "In



progress (overdue)" icon (O) displays for that task. A workflow task that was previously overdue (i.e., "In progress (overdue)" but subsequently completed), displays the "Completed (overdue)" icon (O) - meaning the task was completed but took longer than expected.

Overdue indications apply only to the current task - meaning a task that a site has not yet reached will not have an overdue indicator applied regardless of the response time set on the milestone page. Additionally, overdue task status is not concurrent. For example: a workflow has two tasks and each task has a response time target of one day. If the site has been working on the first task for three days then only the first task is overdue. The second task's response time indication will not start until the first task is completed.

Because generic document tasks share the same response time target input field on the milestones page, the overdue trigger functions differently from other tasks. For each generic document task that is <u>not optional</u>, the response time target applies to each unique instance. For example, if the response time target is five days and the site user takes three days to complete the first generic document task, then the site user has a "new" five day counter for the next generic document task.

#### Note:

By design, the following tasks are never labeled as overdue:

- A generic document task configured as optional
- Not required tasks
- Not applicable tasks
- Discontinued tasks

#### Survey analysis view

The Survey analysis view gives you access to feasibility survey details. Survey category scores display as color valued cells, with higher scores represented as a darker green value. Questions whose responses have triggered a critical response are indicated with a red mark in the cell. Hover over an individual cell to display the category point score or click the cell to access question, answer, and point value details.

If preferred, you can download a PDF or CSV format export containing survey responses. You'll find these options among the buttons above the site grid.

	Nominate sites to invite		orate on the feasibility tion of sites.	2		ct sites to acc veys: 10/15	ept for stud		3		ize site se ne lists.	lected ar	id	4
					Invited (8)	Recommended	(0) Selecter	d (1) Baci	c up (2)	Not Intere	sted (0)	Declined (	2)	
+	Y 🛓 🏝 🗐 🔅	Add to	recommended 👻 R	esend invit	•					Site pro	gress	Survey ar	alysis	Site deta
λ s	earch													
								8			peri	Studio	8	1 - 8 of
	INVESTIGATOR •	COUNTRY	SURVEY NAME	TIER	SURVEY SCORE	SURVEY STATUS	SURVEY RESULTS	Patient access	lacilities	statf	Drevious experi.	competing studies	Patient access	ACTIO
0	Emmanouil, Brilakis	United States	Regular site	2	50%	03Aug2017	â							$\mathbb{Z}$
	Raymond, Benza	United States	Regular site	2	70%	03Aug2017	Ē.							$\mathbb{Z}$
	Wirta, Dave	United States	Regular site	2	70%	03Aug2017	Ē							$\mathbb{Z}$
	Craig, Tim	United States	Regular site			Not started	Ē							$\mathbb{Z}$
0	Mccullough, Pete	United States	Regular site	Ξ.	12	Not started	Ê							$\mathbb{Z}$
	Bigbee, William	United States	Regular site	3	40%	03Aug2017	Â							$\mathbb{Z}$
	Wilson, Andrew	United States	Regular site	-	-	Not started	Ē							$\mathbb{Z}$
	Mercat, Alain	France	Regular site			Not started	(Å)							12



#### Site details

In the Site details view, you'll find site score, profile link, and notes along with additional high-level details about tasks and more.

N	lominate	sites to in	vite		ate on the feasibility 2	Select sites to accept for study. Surveys: 10/15	Finalize site selected and decline lists.	4
44	T .8	<u>.</u> *		Add to re-	commended 👻 Resend invit	Invited (8) Recommended (0) Selected (1) Back up (2)	Not Interested (0) Declined (2) Site progress Survey analysis	Site detail
s	arch	SITE	NOTES	INVESTIGATOR +>	INVITED BY	LAST COMPLETED TASK	SET WORKFLOW	1-8 of
so		PROFILE	P	Emmanouil, Brilakis	Smith, Anne	Enter date available for site visit	Standard tasks 💌	z.
	0.4	1		China and China	Strike, Mille		5000000000	16 <sup>4</sup> J
	83 *			Raymond, Benza	Smith, Anne	Enter date available for site visit	Standard tasks 👻	12.
	83 * 81 *	*	0 0	Raymond, Benza Wirta, Dave	Smith, Anne Walters, Charles	Enter date available for site visit Enter date available for site visit	Standard tasks 👻	

When all of a site's tasks are completed, check the site row in the grid and click the blue Accept button.

'	Nominate sites to invite	1		ate on the feasibili on of sites.	™ 2	Select sites to accept for study. Surveys: 10/15	3	Finalize site decline lists	selected and	4
					Inv	rited (8) Recommended (0) Selected (1) Ba	ick up (2) 🕴	lot Interested (0	) Declined (2)	
***	¥ ≛ ≛ 🗐 (	C Add	d to recomme	ended 👻 🗛	ept 🕕		- 1	Site progress	Survey analysis	Site details
Q Se	sarch									
-						Tasks				
						D RET D RET TEFE OTOC			<b>T</b>	L
	INVESTIGATOR •	COUNTRY	INVIT. RCVD.	ACCESS SELECT LITE	SET WORKFLOW	VENIEN STE SIGN AND RET VENIEN STE COMPLETE ER VIEW PROTOCOL	TASKS DONE?	INTERESTED SITE	DISINT.	ACTIONS
	Doug, Day	United States	0	0		000000	Yes	Yes 🖉		Z •

Sites listed in will be moved into the finalize step. Sites must express interest in the study and/or complete all of their tasks to move to finalization. If Oracle Site Select detects that either of these are not true, the sites will not be moved to finalization and an informational message displays.

Finalize acceptance of the fo	flowing 4 sites. These sites will be moved into the finalization step.	
investigator	Site	
Emmanouil, Brilakis	Department of Veterans Affairs	
Doug, Day	Coastal Research Associates,LIc	
Magnan, Antoine	Nantes University Hospital	
1 site will not be finalized bec	ause they either declined interest or have not completed all of their tasks.	

If you have *Revert site finalization* permission you can reverse final acceptance and final decline of sites. Reversing finalization allows you to move a site from final acceptance to (step 3) Selected, or from Final decline to (step 3) Declined using an option under the Actions menu. You will not have the ability to move sites directly from final accept to final decline (or final decline to final accept).

When reversing site finalization, you can also enter a note about moving the site. Notes are saved in the site notes field and tagged with the user taking the action and a time stamp. Notes are also tagged with the originating state a ">", then the ending state (e.g., Final decline > Declined).



#### Survey submission metrics

Click the "Surveys # / #" text in the Step 3 (select) chevron to view a Surveys submission overview modal. The modal shows the study's total submitted surveys and surveys by scoring tier, and Tier 4 includes all surveys that scored lower than Tier 3. Because the clickable text is in the chevron navigation panel, you can access the text link when viewing any of the selection steps. By design, clicking the link will only open the submission metric modal and will not navigate away from the current view.

You can optionally copy the modal text, if preferred. By design, you must click "X" to close the modal.



- View status, evaluate, and select or reject sites
- Run site workflows from the select step
- Complete tasks on behalf of sites
- Change a site's profile

## View status, evaluate, and select or reject sites

- **1.** Click **select** in the top navigation bar.
- 2. Click the **Site progress** tab at the upper right to view a site's progress through assigned workflow tasks.
- 3. Click the Survey analysis tab at the upper right, to evaluate category scoring.

Category scores display as color valued cells, with higher scores represented as a darker green value. Questions whose responses triggered a critical response are indicated with a red mark in the cell.

Hover over an individual cell to display the category point score or click the cell to access question, answer, and point value details.

- 4. Click the **Site details** tab at the upper right to view the site score, profile link, notes, and other details.
- 5. Adjust the "Add to..." action button to the preferred action (e.g., Add to back up, Add to selected, etc. (available actions automatically adjust to the current tab view)
- 6. For sites moved to the Selected list:

Accept to confirm the site for acceptance.

Click Finalize, to move the site to the Finalize step.

## Run site workflows from the select step

- 1. Click select in the top navigation bar.
- 2. Check the box next to one or more sites.



- 3. From the workflow icon select a workflow.
- 4. Click Apply.

## Complete tasks on behalf of sites

Use this procedure to complete tasks (such as the feasibility survey or uploading a CDA) for a site that does not participate using Oracle Site Select LITE, or when a site completed a task externally and you need to mark it complete in Oracle Site Select.

- 1. Click select or finalize in the top navigation bar.
- 2. In the site grid Actions menu next to the site's name, select Complete tasks for this site.
- 3. The task to perform displays in the **Task** column. Choose the option or click the link to perform the action specified in the **Action** column. For view protocol tasks only, complete the fields in the Mark task as completed externally modal and click **Done** to close the modal.
- 4. Click Done, Final Approval, or External as applicable to the task.
- 5. Repeat step 3 for all outstanding tasks that need to be marked completed on the site's behalf.

## Change a site's profile

#### Note:

If you change a site's profile, the site will see your changes on their Site details tab the next time they log into Oracle Site Select LITE (the fields you change appear with a bell next to them).

- 1. Click select in the top navigation bar.
- 2. At Study, select the desired study.
- 3. Next to the investigator's name, click the **Actions** menu and select **Edit site profile**.
- 4. Add or change the investigator's contact information, patient demographics, and facility information as desired.
- 5. Click Done.

## Step 4: Finalize

Send acceptance emails to selected sites, view lists of sites that have accepted or declined invitation to participate in the study. If your customer account has been configured with certain integration and you have the appropriate permissions you can also migrate study sites to Oracle Site Activate and view those study sites within the Oracle Site Activate application.

The finalize step shows a list of sites that accepted or declined. If you have a final site approver role (actual name varies by account) you can select one or more sites from the site grid and send them an acceptance or decline email. Use information included



in the Site details, Survey analysis, and Site progress subtabs to help guide your finalization decisions (that is, to accept or decline the site).

	Nominate sites to	<sup>invite</sup> 1		borate on ation of si	the feasibility ites.	2	Select sites to Surveys: 12/20	accept for study. 3	Finalize site decline lists.	selected and	4
								Final	acceptance (3)	Final decline (5)	
+++	▼ ≛ 🗄	Send a	acceptance	• Q	Search				Site details	Survey analysis	Site progress
											1 - 3 of 3
	PREFERRED I SITE	NVESTIGATOR +2	SITE PROFILE	NOTES	SITE SCORE 7	FINA	ALIZED BY	INSTITUTION	ACCEPTAN EMAIL SEI		
	6	Eye, Pea	*		33	Smith, John		University of Pittsburgh	0	0	2.
	(	Sator, Investi	*		33	Black, Sally		Oregon Health and Science Unive	rsit 📀	0	2
		Searcher, Re	*	Ð	32	Patel, Ari		McMaster University	0	0	2.

Depending upon how Oracle Site Select is configured for your organization, you may see status columns that show if the site has already received an acceptance or decline message.

Click Send to send the site(s) an acceptance message based on your organization's Acceptance email template.

receive an email informing	them the site has been selected to participate in this study.
nvestigator	Site
ric, Hachulla	Centre Hospitalier Regional Universitaire De Lille - Hopital Claude Huriez - Serv De Med Interne
laymond, Benza	West Penn Allegheny Health System

The process for declining sites is similar. When you click Send, the site(s) on the Declined list will receive a decline message based on your organizations' Decline email template.

For both acceptance and decline messages, the confirmation modal detects and displays a warning message to notify you of sites that do not have a valid email address saved in Study contacts in the site profile. This means the PI may not receive the final determination email. Study site users receiving the final determination email are not limited to those completing a workflow task.

When you close the final determination modal the site grid updates to display a gray check mark (incomplete) status icon in the "Acceptance email sent" or "Decline email sent" site grid column. On hover over, the icon displays the following tool tip text: "This site is not configured with valid study contacts. No email recipients defined." If you would like to send these sites a final determination email you must first add at least one valid study contact. This can be performed by editing the site's profile and study contact preferences.

With appropriate account configuration for Oracle Site Select-Oracle Site Activate integration, and if your user account has permission, you can open a migrated study or study site within the Oracle Site Activate application.

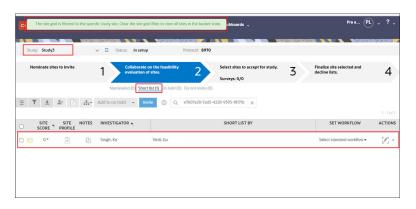
Similarly, a permissioned user in the Oracle Site Activate application can open a study or study site within the Oracle Site Select application. For instance, from Oracle Site Activate, users can see a study site in Oracle Site Select in the context of the study and bucket state.

Oracle Site Activate provides a "Launch site in Select" link for migrated study sites that redirects that permissioned user to the Oracle Site Select application in a new browser window. In Oracle Site Select, the user sees the site grid for the study site's current bucket state (e.g., Final acceptance site grid), filtered by the study site ID to show just that study site.



#### Note:

To see the study site in Oracle Site Select, the user from Oracle Site Activate should authenticate into Oracle Site Select via Oracle's IDCS SSO (federation with the customer IDP is possible) and must be permissioned to access both the study and the site grid. Additionally, the study site must be in the user's permissioned account.



- Send acceptance or decline emails to sites (finalize step)
- Reverse site finalization With the appropriate user permission, you can move a site out of finalization even after the site has already received a final acceptance or declination notification.
- Export site data to Oracle Site Activate
- View migrated study or study site in Oracle Site Activate If Oracle Site Select to Oracle Site Activate integration exists for your account, you'll see a link to view an Oracle Site Select study in Oracle Site Activate after study or study site migration.

## Send acceptance or decline emails to sites (finalize step)

You must have a role with *Site Nomination, Evaluation and Selection* permission to complete this procedure.

- 1. Click finalize in the top navigation bar.
- 2. Click the Final acceptance or Final decline bucket state.
- In the site grid, check the box next to each site you want to send an acceptance or decline email.
- 4. Above the site grid, click Send acceptance or Send decline.
- 5. The list of sites that will receive and will not receive the email displays. If you chose sites that have already received the email, those are noted and they will not receive a second email.
- 6. Click Send.

If the list of sites includes any sites that will not receive the email because the site profile does not have a valid email recipient based on study contact preferences, edit the site profile to add at least one valid study contact. Then, repeat the steps above.



## Reverse site finalization

With the appropriate user permission, you can move a site out of finalization even after the site has already received a final acceptance or declination notification.

You must have Revert site finalization permission to complete this task.

- 1. On step 3 (final acceptance or final decline), check the check box for the site you want to revert.
- 2. In the Actions menu, click **Move to Select Selected** (for final acceptance state), or **Move to Select Declined** (for final decline state).
- 3. In the pop-in, confirm the name of the investigator and site.
- 4. Enter a free-text note with the reason for reversing finalization.
- 5. Click Confirm.

## Export site data to Oracle Site Activate

This procedure is applicable only if your organization has licensed Oracle Site Activate and configured Oracle Site Select to migrate data. Contact your Oracle Project Manager for more information. Additionally, you must have a role with *Export Sites to Activate* permission to complete this task.

- 1. Click finalize in the top navigation bar.
- 2. In the Final site selection options section, check the box next to Sites can be migrated to site activation in Activate.

## View migrated study or study site in Oracle Site Activate

If Oracle Site Select to Oracle Site Activate integration exists for your account, you'll see a link to view an Oracle Site Select study in Oracle Site Activate after study or study site migration.

An Oracle administrator must enable integration at the account level, you must have a role with *Link to Activate study* permission, and the study or study site must be migrated to Oracle Site Activate to complete this task.

To the right of the study drop-down list, click the launch (
) icon. To view the study site
instead, from the finalize step in the final acceptance bucket, click the green Migrated to
Activate check.

The study home page or study site page opens in Oracle Site Activate in a new browser tab.



## 9 Site Status

This section, intended for country list managers and project managers, describes how to view site status, the Pre-Study Visit tracking dashboard, and email invitations in Oracle Site Select.

• Monitoring overall site status

See the status of site enrollment for a study's invited and selected sites, check cycle time averages across that study, and use the Pre-Study Visit dashboard to track site visits prior to finalization.

• Monitoring site email invitations Review the status and outcome of a study's invitations in graphical and tabular formats.

## Monitoring overall site status

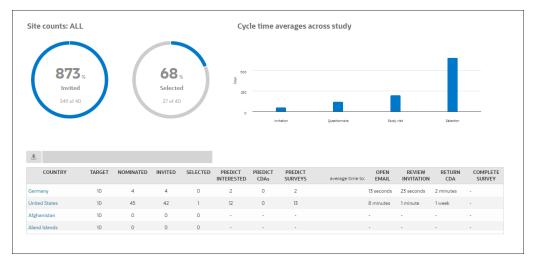
See the status of site enrollment for a study's invited and selected sites, check cycle time averages across that study, and use the Pre-Study Visit dashboard to track site visits prior to finalization.

When you have a role with *View Dashboards* permission, you can see the real-time status of site enrollment and site counts as study team members and sites complete tasks, compare progress across countries, and manage email invitations. On the site counts dashboard, you'll find the:

- Number of sites nominated, screened, selected, and invited
- Number of sites predicted to be interested in the study, complete their CDA, and complete their survey
- Average number of days that it takes sites to open and review the invitation email, return the CDA, complete surveys, and complete the survey and prestudy visit
- Target number of sites by country
- Number of sites nominated, screened, selected, and invited by country
- Average cycle time for the invitation, survey, study visit, and selection processes

On the "Site counts: ALL" view, you'll find the study countries listed below circular and bar graphs. Click a country name to view a country-level dashboard.





Click a country name on the Site counts dashboard to drill down to the country-level dashboard where you can view site status and drill to site details like the site's study fit, performance, experience, and more.

If you have *PSV dashboard* permission, you can also use the Pre-Study Visit dashboard to track site visits. The dashboard includes a study picker that lists only those studies you have permission to access. Sites included in the grid have progressed to at least the Recommended bucket state, and by design, the grid displays sites even when they have moved out of Recommended. The Current Status column indicates the site's current bucket state.

Editable columns in the grid allow you to update values for:

- Assigned user Lists users in the account who have PSV dashboard permission
- PSV scheduled Date and time input
- PSV status Pending, Scheduled, or Completed

Pre-study visit tracking The page allow tracking of site visits prior to site finalization. The sites displayed in the grid are the study sites located in the Recommended bucket state for the selected study(res). If a site is moved in/out of the Recommended bucket state the grid below will update.						Export to Excel	Done			
INVESTIGATOR 🗘		COUNTRY 0	RECOMMENDED ON	CURRENT STATUS	٥	ASSIGNED USER	٥	PSV SCHEDULED 0	PSV STATUS	0
Meader , Cullen	Temple School of M	United States	18Feb2022	Recommended		Test,Michael	•	Jul 28, 2023, 👘	Scheduled	•
Beta , Kimberly	University College	United Kingdom	18Feb2022	Recommended		User1,Test	•	Aug 24, 2023	Scheduled	•
Glade Bender , Julia	Memorial Sloan Ke	United States	09Jun2022	Recommended		Select,Demo	•	(B)	Pending	•
Coleman , Robert	The University of T	United States	18Feb2022	Recommended			•	(B)	Pending	•

View site counts

### View site counts

You must have a role with View Dashboards permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, click **dashboards** then click **site counts**.
- 2. (Optional) To see a list of details by country, click the country name to view:
  - List of sites in the country
  - Number of subjects for each site
  - Current site status



- Site score cards, surveys, and screening summaries (click the corresponding icon to see details)
- Notes and reasons associated with each site

# Monitoring site email invitations

Review the status and outcome of a study's invitations in graphical and tabular formats.

On the email invitations dashboard, you'll see a list of sites that received study invitation emails, the date the initial and subsequent invitations were sent, and if the site indicated interest in participation. You can resend the invitation if a site hasn't responded.

	select	🌐 account 🗸	🗘 <sub>setup</sub> 🗸	1 manage 🧹	🌢 nominate	Q <sub>evaluate</sub>	i⊟ select	𝔅 finalize	C dashboar	rds 🗸	Test	t User1	۳ س	
<b>B</b> V			6 6 6						6 6 9					7995
	Account:	Sample	~	Study: 999-9999		✓ ☐ Stat	as: In setup		Protocol: PRO1	01				
	Email Invitations 435, 435, 445, 445, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447, 447,													
	<u>*</u>													
	INV	ESTIGATOR		INSTITUTION		COUNTRY	R	ECIPIENT EMAIL	1	IST INVITATION	2nd INVITATION	3rd INVI	TATION	
	Investigator	78, Firstname	Los Angeles Bio	medical Research Inst	itute U	nited States	178@example	org		24May2017				
	Investigator	22, Firstname	Detroit Medical	Center	U	nited States	i34@sample.	com, js@sample.	org	24May2017				

- View a site's invitation status
- Resend a site's study invitation
- · Resend invitations to individual site users

### View a site's invitation status

You must have a role with View Dashboards permission to complete this task.

- In the top navigation bar, click dashboards then click email invitations.
   The dashboard displays:
  - · Dates that the first and subsequent invitations were sent to each listed site
  - If the site has indicated interest in participation (Yes or dash for no response)

### Resend a site's study invitation

- 1. In the top navigation bar, click select.
- 2. Check the box next to each site that you want to receive another invitation, then click **Resend Invitation**.
- 3. Click Done.

### Resend invitations to individual site users

1. On the step 3 (select) Site progress tab, click the green check mark in the **INVIT. RCVD.** column for the investigator.



2. In the modal, locate the row for the individual. At the far right, click **resend**.

# 10 Document Management

Study administrators, protocol and CDA managers, and email managers can use this section to learn how to manage documents in Oracle Site Select so study sites can view, download, and complete document related workflow tasks.

#### Managing CDAs and confidentiality statements

Some study workflows require supporting documents, like a CDA or confidentiality statement. You can upload CDAs and confidentiality statement documents into Oracle Site Select and share them with sites at the appropriate time (as specified in your workflows).

- Managing CDA submissions and approvals
   If you have the appropriate document review privileges, you can view every round of a
   CDA's review cycle on the manage menu's Document Approvals page.
- Signing CDAs digitally with Adobe Sign integration

Oracle Site Select offers CFR Part 11-compliant digital signature for the CDA workflow through optional subscription to Adobe Sign. Your Oracle Project Manager will provide subscription details.

Recalling a CDA

When appropriate, you can recall a CDA document that was sent to a study site within the CDA workflow and recall a CDA submitted by a study site user or by an Oracle Site Select user on the study site's behalf.

Managing protocols

You'll need to specify key protocol information in Oracle Site Select, such as the study name and study number, IRB/EC type, countries, and therapeutic area. Then upload the protocol in Microsoft Word or Adobe Acrobat (PDF) format and run a workflow to drive the process required to deliver the document to sites.

### • Managing generic documents

Generic Document is a specific workflow task available in the Task Library when you create or modify a workflow under Site workflow configuration.

### Document Library

The Document Library feature allows for document reuse and automates the completion of workflow tasks using stored library documents associated to study site, investigator, or institution.

#### Document workflow task audit

Site grid users can download an audit file containing document workflow completion details.

# Managing CDAs and confidentiality statements

Some study workflows require supporting documents, like a CDA or confidentiality statement. You can upload CDAs and confidentiality statement documents into Oracle Site Select and share them with sites at the appropriate time (as specified in your workflows).

With Oracle Site Select CDA management functionality, you can



- upload CDA documents individually or as multiple documents zipped into a single file
- manage as many confidentiality documents as needed to address the specific requirements of various sites and sponsors
- create as many workflows as needed and attach a different CDA and/or confidentiality document to each one

If necessary, you can replace a confidentiality document with a newer version at any time – when you do so, sites that have not uploaded a signed confidentiality document will receive the most recent version.

For workflows that have documents attached, you'll see the version and date uploaded, and you can add or remove the document version from the workflow (the last added document becomes the default). So, each site in a study can perform workflow steps appropriate for the site; create a workflow type that addresses the needs of various sites in the study and then assign a workflow type to each site.

On the setup tab's CDAs, confidentiality statements, and generic documents page (below), you'll see the list of workflows that require a document attachment. Choose the appropriate tab, then click Attach to upload the document(s) for the workflow.

In study workflow setup, you can also specify a Generic Document task. If you do so, Oracle Site Select includes the tab here, and if you give a specific name to the generic document, for example "Sponsor Expectations Document," the tab on the page below reflects the unique name you specify.

Expand a section to view and manage previous document versions. If you are replacing a previously uploaded document, attach the new document first, then Remove ( ) to remove the old version.

select 🌐 account 🧹 🌣 setup 🧹	💄 manage 🧹 🍐 nominate	Q evaluate 🗄 select		Test User1
				N200
Account: Sample Acct V Stu	dy: Sample 🗸 🖡	Status: In setup	Protocol: 999-9999	
Manage CDAs, confidentiality	statements, and generic	documents		Done
			Did you	know? your CDA with Site Profile data to
				cific documents. Learn more
CDA Confidentiality Statement	Generic Document			
Workflow	Assign CDA			
Workflow V Standard 999999 tasks	Assign CDA Attach			
<ul> <li>Standard 999999 tasks</li> </ul>		Active	Remove	
<ul> <li>Standard 999999 tasks</li> </ul>	Attach	Active ©	Remove X	

- Upload a confidentiality document to a workflow
- Upload a CDA on a site's behalf
- Remove a CDA template
- Pre-populating documents with site-specific values

### Upload a confidentiality document to a workflow

**Before you begin**: this procedure shows you how to attach a confidentiality document to an existing workflow. If you need to define a new workflow, see "Configure workflows for sites" in this document. You can upload files in Microsoft Word, Adobe Acrobat (PDF), or ZIP file format.



- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over setup and click CDAs, confidentiality statements, and generic documents.
- 2. Next to the desired workflow, click Attach and upload a CDA or confidentiality statement.
- 3. Click Done.

### Upload a CDA on a site's behalf

- 1. In the top navigation bar, click select.
- 2. From the site's Actions menu, click Complete tasks for this site.
- 3. In the Action column, complete the activity, then click Done.

### Remove a CDA template

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and select **CDAs**, **confidentiality statements**, **and generic documents**.
- 2. Click the down arrow to expand the details section of the workflow associated with the document.
- 3. Click the X next to the document. If the document was shared with one or more sites, click:
  - a. **Preserve workflow**, to share the new document only with sites that have not received the document, or
  - **b. Restart workflow**, to have existing sites redo activities defined in the workflow using the new document.

### Pre-populating documents with site-specific values

Oracle Site Select allows for merging of current Site Profile and study setup data to create site-specific CSV and generic documents. This functionality is available for Microsoft Word .docx files.

Oracle Site Select recognizes special placeholders that it replaces with values specific to the site that is downloading the CSV or generic document. Placeholders you add to the .docx file must be enclosed between curly braces {field\_name}. Please note that spaces are not allowed within the curly braces.

{assign_user_email}	{pi_full_name}	
{assign_user_name}	{pi_last_name}	
{compound}	{pi_middle_name}	
{inst_address1}	{pi_npi}	
{inst_address2}	{pi_state}	
{inst_city}	{pi_suffix}	
{inst_country}	{pi_title}	
{inst_department}	{pi_zip}	

Valid placeholders are:



{inst_full_address}	{study_id}
{inst_name}	{protocol_number}
{inst_state}	{protocol_title}
{inst_zip}	{study_indications}
{pi_address1}	{study_sponsor}
{pi_address2}	{today_date}
{pi_city}	{today_date_eu}
{pi_country}	{today_date_us_mon}
{pi_degree}	{today_date_us_long}
{pi_department}	{today_date_us_verbose}
{pi_first name}	{trial_phase}
{pi_full address}	N/A

# Managing CDA submissions and approvals

If you have the appropriate document review privileges, you can view every round of a CDA's review cycle on the manage menu's Document Approvals page.

On the Document Approvals page, you can see:

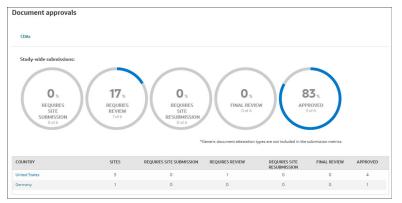
- name of the user/site user who submitted the document
- name of the user who approved/rejected the document
- comment(s) left by the user who reviewed the document
- date and time of document submission, review, or status update
- document version
- color-coded document status (e.g., green = Approved, orange = Pending review, red = Rejected)

Oracle Site Select also emails CDA managers when a new CDA document has been submitted for review. The email includes Study ID, protocol number, protocol title, and any associated reasons or comments.

Users who have one or more CDAs assigned to them also see a new task, "CDAs requiring approval" on the home page when they log into a study. This task displays only if the CDA is assigned to the logged in user or if the user is the assigned site user. CDA managers, who see all CDAs in a study, will not view the task if no CDAs are assigned to them.

The Document Approvals page below includes a graph of submission statuses at the country level. Click the tabs above the graph to view details and action options for each status. Click a country name to view details about submitted documents and status.





Oracle Site Select represents CDA actions and statuses as follows:

Action	Performed by site or CRO/Sponsor	Document Approvals tab status	Site grid CDA status	Document Approval page status (Document History)
CDA task reached, no download performed	Site Oracle Site Select LITE user or Oracle Site Select user acting on behalf of a site	Requires site submission	Incomplete	<none></none>
Downloaded the CDA template	Site Oracle Site Select LITE user or Oracle Site Select user acting on behalf of a site	Requires site submission	Pending	Downloaded
Uploaded a document with comments	Site Oracle Site Select LITE user or Oracle Site Select user acting on behalf of a site	Requires review	Pending review	Pending review
Selected the "Requires resubmission" option and uploaded a document	CRO/Sponsor	Requires site resubmission	Pending	Requires resubmission
Updated and uploaded a document	Site Oracle Site Select LITE user or Oracle Site Select user acting on behalf of a site	Requires review	Pending review	Pending review
Selected the "Requires site signature" or "Send for digital signatures" option and uploaded a document	CRO/Sponsor	Requires site resubmission	Pending	Pending signature



Action	Performed by site or CRO/Sponsor	Document Approvals tab status	Site grid CDA status	Document Approval page status (Document History)
Signed and sent back	Site Oracle Site Select LITE user or Oracle Site Select user acting on behalf of a site	Final review	Final review	Pending counter signatures
Uploads the fully executed CDA and task approved. Note: For digital signature CDA, once the CRO/ Sponsor user counter signs the CDA in Adobe, the CDA is approved.	CRO/Sponsor	Approved	Completed	Approved

#### Site grid CDA status legend

- Pending Document is pending an action by the site
- Pending review Document is pending review by the CRO/Sponsor
- Final review Document is pending counter signature by the CRO/Sponsor
- Completed Document is fully executed approved by CRO/Sponsor
- N/A No CDA task is available for this workflow and site
- Not started Site has taken no action on the document or the task yet

#### Document Approval page document status legend

- Downloaded The CDA template was downloaded by the site and no other action has been taken
- Pending review Document is pending review by the CRO/Sponsor
- Requires site resubmission Document requires resubmission by the site
- Pending signature Document is pending a signature by the site
- Pending counter signature Document is pending counter signature by the CRO/ Sponsor
- Approved Document is fully executed approved by CRO/Sponsor

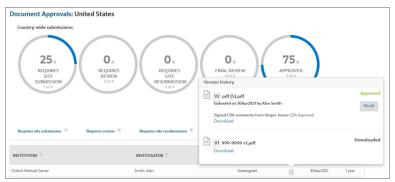
You can also reassign CDAs to other Oracle Site Select users and optionally upload new/annotated files within the reassignment workflow. When viewing the list of submitted documents on the Document Approvals page, you can click the hyperlinked "Assigned Reviewer" to view a list of users who have CDA review permission for the study. Reassignment activity, including any related comments, will not be visible to site users.

When you assign a reviewer, that user will receive an email notifying them of the assignment and the email includes the Study ID, protocol number, protocol title, and any associated reasons regarding the reassignment.



Α	ssign document rev	Done	Cancel			
Sea	rch by first name, last name, or email					
Availa	able reviewers					
	Last name	First name	Email			
۲	Smith	Karen	k.smith@example.com			
0	Jones	Steven	sjones@sample.org			
Add a note for the reviewer Please review the language added at section 2.b and commentor approve						
At	Affach document CDA 999-9999.docx					

Click Document History (a) to see the full document history (download, submission(s), approvals) and comments, if any. If it's necessary to recall a CDA, you'll find that option in the Document History pop-in as well.



When a CDA has been approved, Oracle Site Select sends a final approval notification by email. This email specifies the study name, and site as well as

- · Confirmation that the CDA task has been completed
- If provided, where the recipient can access the executed CDA in Oracle Site Select LITE
- Call to action to proceed with the next assigned task in the workflow

Mail 🚣 Address Book 🗇 Calendar 😨 Tasks 📄 Preferences						
🖙 New 🔻 🅼 Get Mail 🛛 👕 Delete 📑 🖶 🏷 Reply 🖄 Reply to All 😴 Forward 🛛 😿 Junk E-mail 📋 🕚						
Close Subject: Your CDA is approved!						
▼ Sent By 🖧 box .net On: September 9, 2019 7:24 PM						
On Behalf pr						
To: protection to the second						
Hello Ja						
Study name: Crazyness Study Site: Ja at Huntsville Hospital						
The CDA you recently submitted for Crazyness Study has been approved and counter-signed! If provided, you may find the final executed CDA document in your Select document library. If you are not actively involved in this study, please ignore this email. If you have any questions please contact a member of your team or your CRO/Sponsor point of contact.						
Approval comments: This site is CDA Approved						
This completes the CDA task for this study's assigned workflow. You may now proceed with the next task assigned to your site in the study's workflow. To do so, please use the links below to access Select lite to begin your next task.						
Please note: To view the document library, you must use the login option for Select lite. If you have not yet created a Select account, click the "Login to account" option below and provide your desired password.						
Login as guest Login to account						
Yours sincerely, Prka						

Additionally, the CDA approval notification email will include the finalized CDA as a document attachment if this setting is enabled at the CDA workflow task level. When the task setting is enabled, and the CDA is fully executed, Oracle Site Select sends the CDA as an attachment in the same document format as the finalized CDA. The document attachment will also be included in the site communication copy (archive) email if this option is enabled in the study email template settings.

- View CDA status
- Assign/reassign a CDA reviewer

### View CDA status

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over manage and click document approvals.
- 2. To see the status of sites within a country, click the country name.
- 3. Click a tab under Document Approvals: [Country Name]
  - **Requires site submission** lists sites that have not yet uploaded a CDA, as well as the date and elapsed time since the request
  - Requires review lists all open requests for CDA review/approval



- Requires site resubmission lists all open requests for resubmission along with the assigned reviewer, the full document history to date, and the date and elapsed time since the request
- Final review lists documents that are pending digital counter signature
- **Approved** lists all CDAs that have completed the approval process. You can also review the complete document history here.

### Assign/reassign a CDA reviewer

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **manage** and select **document approvals**.
- 2. To see the status of sites within a country, click the **country name**.
- 3. On the **Requires approval** or **Requires site resubmission** tab, in the **Assigned reviewer** column, click the name of the currently assigned reviewer or click the **Unassigned** link.
- 4. On the Available reviewers list, choose the preferred reviewer.
- 5. Optionally add a free-text note for the reviewer.
- 6. Optionally attach a document.
- 7. Click Done.

The assigned reviewer will receive an email notification about the assignment.

# Signing CDAs digitally with Adobe Sign integration

Oracle Site Select offers CFR Part 11-compliant digital signature for the CDA workflow through optional subscription to Adobe Sign. Your Oracle Project Manager will provide subscription details.

### Configuring the Adobe Sign integration

If your organization has an active Adobe Sign subscription, and if you have permission to access the Authentication and API configuration page, you can enable Adobe Sign integration. You must authenticate with an Adobe Sign Group Administrator user ID to enable the Adobe Sign integration. Once successful authentication occurs, a green text box indicates the current authentication state as well as the authenticated user ID and Adobe Sign Group.



Digital signature configuration					
Customers can enable their document signature workflow to allow digital signatures by uthenticating their account credentials below. Select currently supports an integration with Adobe ging for the CDA workflow only.					
Enable integration with Adobe Sign to allow digital signing of documents.					
Choose the Adobe sign account source for all signature transactions					
NOTE: Changing the account source may cause issues with pending document signature transactions.					
Customer-provided account					
Customers are able to leaving that contracted Adobe sign eccount for use in Select. Signature transactions will be created in the customer's account. Use and permission management is the responsibility of the customer. Site user will be created in the Oracle Adobe sign account. To complete the configuration, please provide the integration information below.					
Customer Adobe sign account URL					
(i.e. https://secure.na2.echosign.com)					
Application client ID					
Application client secret					
Save proprietary credentials					
Select is not currently authenticated with Adobe Sign for your account. You must authenticate with a Group Administrator user in your Adobe Sign account to enable the Adobe Sign integration. Click the authorize botton below.					
Authorize with Adobe Sign					

### Note:

Digital signature authentication requirements ensure the user sending digital signature documents cannot maliciously or accidentally log in with an Adobe Sign account outside the customer's domain (group). The CDA sender's group ID must match the account group ID when authenticating an Oracle Site Select user for the first time with Adobe Sign, or the user will not be permitted to create digital signature transactions. When the group IDs do not match, Oracle Site Select displays the error, "Digital signature authorization failed: The user being authorized is in the Adobe Sign group <groupName1>, but your account requires a user from the <groupName2> group. Reauthorize with a user from the correct group."

#### Configuring workflow tasks for digital signature

Once enabled for the account, Oracle Site Select users who have permission to configure site workflows will have the option to enable digital signatures on CDA workflow tasks. The option allows the CDA to have a site user and/or Oracle Site Select counter signer assigned to the CDA for digital signatures. By default, the digital signature workflow option is enabled for authorized accounts and new/editable workflows.

### Note:

Note: Oracle Site Select supports only Microsoft Word (DOCX) and PDF format documents for digital signature in the CDA workflow.



Manage site workflow configurat	tion				Done
				Chan	ges saved.
Add the workflows required for this Add the workflows required for this study	study 2	Select a workflow you want to modify. Select a workflow you want to modify.			
Standard tasks	+	Standard + two site interest tasks 2	Close Date	<ul> <li>Set as default workflow</li> </ul>	×
Standard + patient count	+	Standard + two site interest tasks 3		○ Set as default workflow	×
Standard + confidentiality statement Standard + two site interest tasks	+ +	Standard tasks 1		O Set as default workflow	×
Standard + no CDA	+ 3	Modify workflow details and add, remove Modify the workflow details and add, remove and reorder         Image: Standard add add add add add add add add add	r the tasks your sites will comple g Select lite. <b>Warning:</b> removing	te.	d with this
Task Library Add a task to the workflow by dragging it to the desired po	sition.	0 of 250 characters			



CDA workflow task configuration to provides a "Default countersigner" field where an Oracle Site Select user can optionally specify an individual as the default assigned CDA counter signer. When populated, the individual's name automatically populates in the Document action modal's Counter Signer field with an asterisk preceding the name. The user can still include an optional, free-text comment for the assigned counter signer, if preferred.

If the configured default counter signer is ineligible for counter signature for some reason (e.g., user account lock, insufficient permissions, etc.), the Document action modal displays an error and the user can choose another valid counter signer, if preferred.

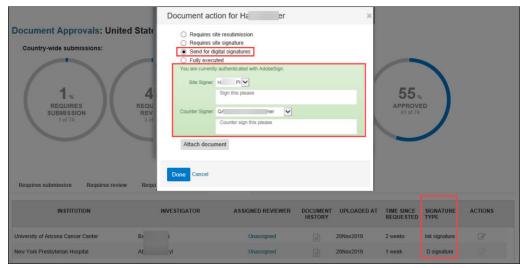
### Specify signer(s)

Users who have a role with *Send CDAs for digital signature* permission can assign CDA signers and send a CDA for digital signature. These assigners must be created in the Oracle Adobe Sign account. Users who have a role with *CDA counter signer* permission are listed as available CDA counter signers if digital signature is enabled in the assigned workflow. As described above, a workflow can also be configured to include a default counter signer, which automatically populates the Document action modal's "Counter Signer" field. For counter signer users, please note that individuals with an existing Adobe Sign account that was not originally created by Oracle may not be assigned as a counter signer to a CDA in Oracle Site Select.

Oracle Site Select supports assigning one digital signer for the site and one digital counter signer. Site users will complete the signature process before counter signers begin the



process. Under the Document Approvals page Final Review tab, for documents of Signature Type "D signature," the Action option "Send for digital signatures" expands a Document action modal where the Oracle Site Select user can specify a site signer and optionally specify an Oracle Site Select user as counter signer prior to attaching a document. The Document action modal also includes a free text area where the assigner can include an optional private message for signers. The private message text is displayed only in Adobe Sign and is not visible in Oracle Site Select LITE or Oracle Site Select.



When the workflow allows the CDA to be digitally signed, a site user must be specified to sign the document. Otherwise, the CDA will follow the previously available wet ink signature workflow and will not be forwarded to Adobe Sign.

The available lists of Site and Counter Signers follow specific guidelines:

#### Site Signer

• Based on the email recipient preferences for that study site and limited to those who received the study site invitation. The site digital signature CDA email notification will be sent to the assigned site signer regardless of which site user last uploaded the CDA.

#### **Counter Signer**

- Account users assigned the CDA counter-signer permission:
  - AND the user must have either or both of the following permissions assigned to them for this study:
    - \* Review and Approve All CDA/Document Submissions
    - \* Review and Approve Assigned CDA/Document Submissions Only
  - AND the user must be permissioned to the study and the site

A customer's Adobe Sign group user can log into Adobe Sign to locate the document transaction, if necessary. Transactions stored in Adobe Sign will use the following naming convention:

study name> ":" <PI last name> "," <PI first name> "at" <Institution name> "CDA"

The digital signature feature is reflected in the Document Approvals interface. For instance, a country-specific "Final review" donut chart and a "Final review" tab allows



Oracle Site Select users to view documents that are pending counter signatures. If necessary, users can also Recall the document from within the Document History view.

### Note:

If a CDA in a digital signature transaction is recalled, the entire CDA digital transaction will be cancelled in Adobe Sign. The CDA will then return to the "Pending review" status. This is expected behavior.

### Oracle Site Select LITE digital signature messaging

When a CDA has been sent to a site for digital signature (i.e., the Adobe Sign transaction is pending), the CDA's task panel in Oracle Site Select LITE displays two different text messages depending upon whether or not the user is the assigned site signer.

Text displayed to user assigned to digitally sign the CDA	Text displayed to site user who is <u>not</u> the assigned site signer
"You have been assigned as the digital signer for this document. Please check your email for a document link from	"This document has been assigned to <assigned User&gt; at <assigned email="" user=""> for digital signature. If this is in error, please contact your study administrator.</assigned></assigned 
Adobe sign. You will be required to log in with your Adobe Sign credentials to complete the signature process.	You can still choose to manually sign, scan and <u>upload</u> a copy of the document instead."
If you are new to Adobe sign, an account has been created for you. Please check your email to activate your account before proceeding with the signature process.	The "upload" link noted in the last line of the text above opens the CDA upload modal in Oracle Site Select LITE if the site user chooses to manually upload a signed CDA instead of following the
If this is in error, please contact your study administrator.	digital signature process. For this unassigned site user, the CDA upload does not require a CDA
You can still choose to manually sign, scan and <u>upload</u> a copy of the document instead."	download when the CDA is pending a digital signature, and the site user can download the
The "upload" text noted in the last line of the message above is a hyperlink that opens the CDA upload modal in Oracle Site Select LITE. If the assigned digital signature signer chooses to manually upload a signed CDA, the user does not have to download the most recent CDA before uploading a wet ink signed CDA.	most recent CDA template and comment/upload a "wet ink" CDA – even if the user is not the digital signature assigned signer.



Task name   Sign and return CDA   Task information   Please review, sign, and return the CDA document   Task materials   CDA 999-9999.docx   Document history   Image: Comparison of the comment of the
Please review, sign, and return the CDA document Task materials CDA 999-9999.docx Document history  Task age 16 days Task actions This document can be signed digitally. To initiate a signature transaction, please click here. A link to digitally sign the document will be emailed to you by Adobe sign.
CDA 999-9999.docx Document history  Task age 16 days Task actions This document can be signed digitally. To initiate a signature transaction, please click here. A link to digitally sign the document will be emailed to you by Adobe sign.
Task age         16 days         Task actions         This document can be signed digitally. To initiate a signature transaction, please click here.         A link to digitally sign the document will be emailed to you by Adobe sign.
16 days Task actions This document can be signed digitally. To initiate a signature transaction, please click here. A link to digitally sign the document will be emailed to you by Adobe sign.
This document can be signed digitally. To initiate a signature transaction, please click here. A link to digitally sign the document will be emailed to you by Adobe sign.

#### Site initiated digital signature transaction

Site users have the ability to initiate a CDA digital signature transaction when:

- 1. The CDA workflow task is enabled for digital signature
- 2. The CDA does not have an assigned site signer
- 3. The CDA is not currently in a "Pending review" or "Pending final review" status and
- 4. No other active digital signature transaction exists for the study-site

When all four of the above conditions are true, Oracle Site Select LITE will display messaging that the user will receive a link via Adobe Sign email to digitally sign the document. The message also notes the user has the option to manually upload a signed CDA, if preferred. If the site user chooses to initiate the transaction, default private message text will be included in the Adobe Sign transaction as follows below:

- Site signer: You initiated this digital signature for study: <study name> on: <digital signature transaction creation date>
- Counter signer: The site user <site user who created the transaction> created this digital signature transaction on <digital signature transaction creation date> for the study: <study name>.

When a workflow task does not specify a default counter signer, Adobe Sign creates the transaction with only the site user who initiates the transaction. If a CDA workflow task does specify a default counter signer, the Adobe Sign transaction includes the site signer as the initiating Oracle Site Select LITE user and then the workflow-defined counter signer, in that order.



### Note:

A site user may not initiate a digital signature transaction on a CDA returned via the action "Site resubmission required." This is by design, as the Oracle Site Select user choosing that action is assumed to require the site to provide edits before allowing site signature.

#### • Enable Adobe Sign Integration

Customers can enable their document signature workflow to allow digital signatures by authenticating their account credentials. Oracle Site Select currently supports an integration with Adobe Sign for the CDA workflow only.

Assign CDA digital signers

### Enable Adobe Sign Integration

Customers can enable their document signature workflow to allow digital signatures by authenticating their account credentials. Oracle Site Select currently supports an integration with Adobe Sign for the CDA workflow only.

An optional Adobe Sign subscription may be required to use this feature. Please contact your Oracle Project Manager for subscription details. Additionally, you must have a role with *API* and *Authentication Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. From the account menu, click Authentication and API configuration.
- 2. At the lower right of the page, below **Digital signature configuration**, click the "**Enable** integration with Adobe Sign..." check box.
- 3. If using Oracle-provided account credentials, click Authorize with Adobe Sign. If using Customer-provided account credentials, enter the Customer Adobe sign account URL, Application client ID, and Application client secret, then click Save proprietary credentials and Authorize with Adobe Sign.
- 4. At the upper right, click **Done**.

### Assign CDA digital signers

### Note:

If your organization has subscribed to and enabled Adobe Sign integration for CDAs, Oracle Site Select supports assigning one digital signer for the site and one digital counter signer. Site users will complete the signature process before counter signers begin the process.

- 1. From the manage menu, click document approvals.
- 2. On the Document Approvals page, select a country from the grid.
- 3. On the **Final Review** tab, click **Actions** ( ) for the document that requires digital signature. The document must have a "Signature type" of "D signature."
- 4. In the **Document action** modal, click the **Send for digital signatures** radio button.



- 5. In the green panel, use the **Site Signer** drop-down menu to select the site signer who will digitally sign the document in Adobe Sign.
- 6. You may optionally add a private note to the Site signer, which will display only in Adobe Sign.
- 7. You may optionally use the **Counter Signer** drop-down menu to identify an Oracle Site Select user who will be assigned to counter sign the document in Adobe Sign.
- 8. You may optionally add a private note to the Counter Signer, which will display only in Adobe Sign.
- 9. Click Attach document to upload a document for signature.
- 10. Click Done.

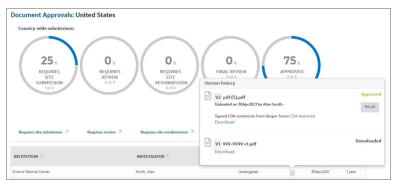
# Recalling a CDA

When appropriate, you can recall a CDA document that was sent to a study site within the CDA workflow and recall a CDA submitted by a study site user or by an Oracle Site Select user on the study site's behalf.

Permissions on which CDA documents, if any, you can recall follow your CDAassigned permission(s); no additional permission is required to recall a CDA. For example, if you have the *Negotiation for assigned CDA/Document submissions only* permission, you can recall only those CDAs that are in the scope of that permission.

Site users who have authenticated into Oracle Site Select LITE via a username/ password can delete their last uploaded CDA by navigating to the Document library tab in Oracle Site Select LITE. This includes CDAs they uploaded as well as those uploaded on their behalf.

When you view the Document approvals area on either the Requires site resubmission or Approved tab, you'll see a Recall action button in the Document History modal. The Recall button is available only for the most recent document. By design, the Recall button is not available on a Final Approved document that was auto-completed by a document found in a site's document library.



If you click Recall, a confirmation modal displays that shows the outcome of the Recall action (e.g., "The document workflow will be reverted to Pending review"). If appropriate for the document, additional warning text may display. For example, "You are about to recall the document submitted to the site for review. This will remove the document from the site's document library and active document task. It will also revert the document workflow back to Requires approval. If the site has already downloaded the document, this feature will not remove that download from their system."



select	account	Ø setup .	L manage .	nominate	Q evaluate	:= select	𝔅 finalize	¢ dashboards	Ú.		Test User1	Ψ,	. ? .
		Recall doc	ument action							×			
Account:	mmorala		recall the last action orkflow will be revert										, we
	ment Appr	Recall	cel										

If you recall the document:

- The document link is removed from the Oracle Site Select LITE document library and the Oracle Site Select LITE action task bar
- The CDA workflow is reverted back to the Oracle Site Select user (e.g., the document submission is "undone")
- · Comments associated with the document are removed
- No email notification is sent to the Oracle Site Select user or site users

If you request a resubmission from a site, but do not upload a document, and you then want to recall that "submission," the recall action will revert the action of requesting a resubmission, but it will not impact a document submission.

- There is no document link to remove from the Oracle Site Select LITE document library nor the Oracle Site Select LITE action task bar
- The CDA workflow is reverted back to the Oracle Site Select user
- The audit log is updated to reflect the recall
- No email notification is sent to any Oracle Site Select or Oracle Site Select LITE user
- The comments associated with the submission are removed
- Recall a CDA

### Recall a CDA

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over manage and select document approvals.
- 2. On the CDA tab, select a country.
- 3. Click either the Requires site resubmission or Approved tab.
- 4. Locate the investigator's row, and click the **Document History** icon.
- 5. Click Recall.
- 6. In the confirmation modal, click Recall.

## Managing protocols

You'll need to specify key protocol information in Oracle Site Select, such as the study name and study number, IRB/EC type, countries, and therapeutic area. Then upload the protocol in Microsoft Word or Adobe Acrobat (PDF) format and run a workflow to drive the process required to deliver the document to sites.

Just like confidentiality documents, you can:

- Define multiple workflows so that different protocol documents, such as the full protocol or a synopsis, can be delivered to various sites
- Designate a default protocol document to automatically assign to all workflows
- Manage multiple versions of protocols so that sites receive the latest protocol version



If a protocol changes, you can upload a new version. On the "Manage protocol documents" page, click the "Protocol version history" section to expand the section and view previous protocol versions. You can view or download the protocol file or click "X" to remove the file.

select 🌐 account 🗸 🌣	setup 🧅 💄 manage 🧅 🌢 no	minate Q evaluate ∷≣ select (	♂ finalize 🛛 & dashboard		Test User1
			1946696		
Account: Sample Acct	Study: Study A	V 📕 Status: In setup	Protocol: STUD1		
Manage protocol docum Assign protocol documents to your workf you choose.		assigned to all workflows. You can assign uniqu	e protocol documents to each w	vorkflow if	Dor
Default protocol document The default protocol document is assigne	d to all workflows, unless a specific protoc	ol document has been assigned to that workflow	W.S		
Protocol name STUD1	Assign default protocol Attach	Default protocol file Verification-study-in-control-subjects-p	arotocol (1).pdf		
Protocol version history (1)  File	Uploaded on	Uploaded by	Active	Remove	
/erification-study-in-control-subjects- protocol (1).pdf	23Apr2021	j.smith@example.org	Ø	X X	
Workflow specific protocol docum If you want a workflow to use a protocol d		workflow specific protocol document here.			
Preferred sites	Assign protocol document	Clinical Protocol Preferred 999 9999 02.doc			

If you choose to remove a protocol document, Oracle Site Select will detect if the document is in use by sites, and you'll have the choice to preserve or restart the workflow.

• Upload a study protocol to a workflow

### Upload a study protocol to a workflow

You must have a role with *Study Setup Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and click **manage protocol documents**.
- 2. To add a default protocol, in the **Default protocol** document section, click **Attach** and upload the protocol.
- To add a protocol document that is specific to a workflow (for example, a PSP for sites who do not need the full protocol), in the Workflow specific protocol document section, next to the desired workflow, click Attach and upload the protocol document.

# Managing generic documents

Generic Document is a specific workflow task available in the Task Library when you create or modify a workflow under Site workflow configuration.

When you select the Generic Document task, you will upload the document you want to manage, and you'll specify the document name you want to display to sites.



sk Library d a task to the selected workflow. The task will b tom of the workflow.	e added to the	Workflow tasks Set up your workflow's automated site tasks. Ac remove tasks below for workflows that have not	Id new tasks from the Task Library on the left. Configure the task detail been assigned to an invited site.	ils, re
Sign and return CDA	+	This workflow's activities can be edited until invited site.	an invited site has been assigned. The workflow will lock once assigned	ed to i
Verify site interest again	+	Default task name	Task name shown to sites * (50 characters m	maxin
Enter date available for site visit	+	Generic Document	Generic Document	
Enter estimated patient count	+		Document name displayed to sites * Insurance certificate ()	
Generic Document	+	Task information		
		69 of 2000 character	sw and affirm the document to complete the workflow	
			Display the study information video link in Task materials.	
		1	The next task becomes due after this task is completed.	
		Action type: A	pproval required 🗸 🗸	
		document tem download the	type to require an uploaded document from the invited site. A plate will be provided to the tell. The task requires the site user to life, then upload a file in response. The task will complete when a nt reviewer approves the uploaded file. A rejection will require ad a new file.	
		Document type	· · · · · ·	
		Task action text	B I 型 ≣ ≅ ≡ ≡	
		This is a sample of Formatting using t 116 of 5000 characte		

A generic document task will require a specific action taken by the site to complete the task. Action types available when configuring a generic document workflow task include Approval, Attestation, Choose response, and Download. A site's assigned workflow may include multiple generic document tasks, which are differentiated by the task display names and the action types.

Once defined in the Workflow Task list, the Generic Document displays as a separate tab under the Setup menu's "CDAs, confidentiality statements, and generic documents" option. The display name specified for the document in the workflow task is displayed as the tab's name. Click Attach to navigate to your hard drive and upload the document. You can upload a document of any type (e.g., DOCX, PDF, PPT, XLS, ZIP, etc.).

Manage CDAs, confidentialit	y statements, and generic documents	Done
		Did you know?
		<ul> <li>You can merge your Generic Document with Site Profile data to create site-specific documents. Learn more</li> </ul>
CDA Confidentiality Statement	Insurance certificate	
Workflow	Assign Insurance certificate	
> Document_Lib1	Attach	

- Upload a generic document
- Download generic document attestation details Output details for a generic document attestation submission to a PDF file.

### Upload a generic document

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and click **Site workflow configuration**.
- 2. At the upper left, choose the workflow to which you will add the Generic Document task. Rename the workflow to a unique name and optionally add a description.
- 3. In the Task Library, drag and drop the Generic Document task to the task list. Reorder tasks as necessary (drag and drop).
- 4. Click the Generic Document task to expand. Enter the document name that sites will see, and click the document option checkboxes as applicable.
- 5. Click Done.
- 6. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and click **Manage CDAs, confidentiality statements, and generic documents**.



- 7. Click the tab for the document name you specified in step 4.
- 8. Click Attach to browse to your hard drive and upload the document.
- 9. Click Done.

## Download generic document attestation details

Output details for a generic document attestation submission to a PDF file.

You must have a role with CDA document review permission as well as a the *Review* generic document attestation submissions permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the global navigation bar, hover over **manage** and click **document approvals**.
- 2. Click the generic document's tab.
- 3. In the country grid, click the country name link.
- 4. Click the **Completed** tab and scroll to the right to view the **Actions** column.
- 5. Click download ( $\triangleq$ ) to export the attestation detail to a PDF document.

The document downloads and has the following file name format: <studyID> \_ <Country name > \_ <PI last name> - <pi first name> - <institution name> - <generic document task internal name> - <datetime workflow task completed>.PDF

# **Document Library**

The Document Library feature allows for document reuse and automates the completion of workflow tasks using stored library documents associated to study site, investigator, or institution.

### **Document types**

The Manage account document configuration page allows your account's permissioned administrator to identify a Document Library document by type designation. For example, document types might include "CDA" or "Data privacy agreement," among others. Document type names must be unique (i.e., no duplicates), and types may include any alphanumeric character and spaces, emojis, and special characters (  $\sim!@#\$ \%^{*}()_{+}=[:::,!<>,.!?$ ).

On the Manage account document configuration page, the study administrator must also specify one of the following Action Types when adding a new document type:

- Download required
- Approval required
- Choose response
- Attestation required

Finally, the study administrator must specify the document type's scope as Investigator, Institution, or Site.



### Note:

The account must have a primary composite datasource in order to create document types scoped to Investigator or Institution. However, a primary composite datasource is not required to create document types scoped to site.

When the study administrator saves the new document type to the list, you may not change the entry; however, the administrator can create a new document type if necessary.

Manage account doc	ument configuration
Settings	Account document settings Configure document library settings Last modified on 14May2021 by Test User1
	Document types categorize library documents and allow for versioning of similar document types. For each document type an action type must be associated so the appropriate response metadata can be saved along with the document.         For example, a document requiring confirmation of an attestation the library must store the document, the attestation text and the response value associated with the saved document. Associating the action type of "Attestation required" will ensure the library relains all the necessary information associated with that document.         Add new document type         Sample document name       Approval required       Institution       X
	App req consent     Approval required     Investigator       Attest req consent     Attestation required     Investigator

#### Document types in workflow tasks

Document-related workflow tasks use your account's defined document types. If you have permission to configure site workflows, you can specify a Document type for document related tasks. This configuration provides the required association between the workflow task and document type. When an invited investigator is assigned to the workflow, the document type/workflow task association allows for automated completion/approval of the task if the related site, investigator, or institution scoped document exists in the library.

#### Tasks manually completed

When a document workflow task has been tagged with a document type, but no document with that type is available for that investigator in the Document Library, Oracle Site Select saves the document to the library when the workflow task is manually completed/approved by the site user in Oracle Site Select LITE or by the Oracle Site Select user on behalf of the site. The document is then available in the investigator's library for future task autocompletion. The document's "Completed by" value is saved, and displayed in future studies, as the user who clicked Done on the initial workflow task, or for CDAs, the Oracle Site Select user who performed the initial final approval.

### Note:

If a site user selects "No" for an agree to confidentiality statement task that has been tagged with a document type, the document is not saved to the Document Library for that investigator. This is by design as this logic allows the investigator to review and respond "Yes" to the confidentiality statement in a future study.



Task completed with document on file

Oracle Site Select and Oracle Site Select LITE differentiate auto-completed tasks from manually completed tasks using "Document on file" text and/or icon (), as appropriate to the page or page element. For instance, on the Oracle Site Select Site Progress tab, the document on file icon displays in the site grid for workflow tasks that were completed with a library file. When appropriate, manually completed workflow tasks display Completed ().

Nominate sites to invite	1		Collaborate on the feasibility evaluation of sites.	2	Select	sites to	accept for study.	3	Finalize s decline lis	ite selected and sts.	4
				In	vited (3) Se	lected (1)	) Back up (0) Not In	terested (0)	Declined (0)		
≆ ▼ ≛ ≜ ≣	()		dd to selected 👻 Rese Task completion details	nd invite 🕜					Site progress	Survey analysis	Site details
Q. Search				Completed by Library upload.	Email	Role	Completed on 17Nov2020	<b>Status</b> Document	on file		
	COUNTRY	INV RCV	The CDA was auto-app	roved with a do	cument on	file.				VORKFLOW CLOSE DATE	ACTIONS
Alpha, Investigator	United States				Document	on file					[] ·
invest 4, gator 4	United States	2	DOCUMENT	TYPES -	o 💰	0 0	Yes	-	<b>-</b>		
Delta, Investigator	United States 🤇		DOCUMENT	TYPES 👻	00	00	Yes	-			<b>₽</b> -

On the Manage document approvals page, if a generic document or CDA workflow task auto-completes using a document in the Document Library, the page reflects that completion and indicates the task/document completed from a library document (i.e., Status is "Document on file"). For a document task associated with a document type that is "manually" completed, the behavior of the Document approvals page is as follows:

- An Agree to confidentiality statement workflow task that has a configured Document Type is not displayed/referenced on the document approvals page
- A Generic document workflow task is not displayed/referenced on the Document Approvals page if the task has a configured Document Type but does not require a signature
- When a document workflow task auto-approves using a library document that was imported via API, the date of the approval is the date of the API import and the Completed By user is listed as "Library import"

Additionally, the following are expected behaviors for the Document Approvals area CDA Recall functionality:

- The "Recall" button is not available for documents with the status of "Document on file"
- When a CDA workflow task has a configured Document Type, and the task/ document is manually approved for study1 on day1, the document is saved to the Document Library. If on day2 the site is invited to study2, the site's assigned CDA workflow task is auto-completed with the CDA in the Document Library (status of "Document on file"). If the site decides on day3 to recall the CDA from study1, the auto-completed CDA on study2 will not recall.
- An approved CDA associated with a Document Type (but not in a status of "Document on file") from its originating study will be allowed to be recalled and the



associated library document will be invalidated with the reason "Approved original document recalled"

Oracle Site Select also indicates auto-completed document workflow tasks when a user completes a task on behalf of a site. The "Tasks for" page displays document on file (i) when appropriate in the Completed column.

e workflow close date for this site is: 31Dec20	120		
althy Heart Hospital			
signed To: Unassigned V			
mplete tasks on behalf of this site.			
COMPLETED TASK	ACTION	LAST MODIFIED	
			-
Auto-completed: Document on file ment	I agree I do not agree	17Nov2020	Done
Auto-completed: Document on file ment Sign and return CDA	I agree I do not agree     Attach     HHH Master Disclosure.pdf		Done

When a workflow task has a document type association and the investigator for the site has a document associated with that document type, the workflow task auto-populates with that document to auto-complete/approve itself.

The following scenarios describe the expected behavior:

- A site is invited to a workflow with the Generic document workflow tasks below. On study invitation, the tasks auto-complete as Select pulls the matching document(s) from the investigator's document library (not the template uploaded to the workflow's configuration). The site is marked as having completed the workflow tasks as follows:
  - a. Task 1: A Generic document task with "Download required" Action Type
  - b. Task 2: A Generic document task with "Approval" Action Type
  - c. Task 3: A Generic document task with "Attestation" Action Type. For this type, Select also stores the response affirmation, declination, chosen response, and attestation text
  - d. Task 4: A Generic document task with "Choose response" Action Type. For this type, Select also stores the response affirmation, declination, chosen response, and attestation task action text
- A Generic document task with "Attestation" Action Type that is auto-completed by an Document Library document where the attestation response is "declined" now displays a document on file declined ( ) task indicator icon. The site progress popover displays information on the original user who completed the task.
- 3. A studysite cube Data Export Utility report includes the workflow completion "by" and "on" as the document library completed\_by and completed\_on values stored for auto-completed/approved workflow tasks.
- 4. An account has a primary datasource with SiteA (investigatorA + institutionA). This investigator has a document associated with docTypeA. For study1, a CSV is imported as a new flat datasource and attached to the study with SiteB that disambiguates as an exact match to SiteA in the primary datasource. The primary datasource is NOT attached to Study1. When SiteB is invited to a workflow that leverages docTypeA, the workflow task will auto-complete with the investigator's library document.

In Oracle Site Select LITE, site users also see an indication of auto-completed document workflow tasks. The home page displays document on file ( ), under the "Your study workflow tasks" list, when applicable, and to ensure the task status count above the list displays the correct number of Completed tasks.



### Note:

The date displayed below a task's label is the original completion/approval date stored in the Document Library for the populated document.

_		
Select E communications E document library	y 🗄 site details	Logged in as guest $ arphi   \stackrel{?}{\leftarrow}  arphi  $
		Healthy Heart Hospital
Study: Sample Study 999 — Investigator Alpha $ \checkmark$		
Your study workflow tasks	Task name Verify site interest	
Completed Pending review Discontinued Incomplete 4 0 0 1	Taskage 3 days	
Agree to confidentiality statement 17Nov2020	Task actions	
Sign and return CDA 17Nov2020	○ Yes ○ No Done	
Sign Generic Document 17Nov2020	DOME	
Bownload Generic Document 17Nov2020		
Verify site interest		

The Oracle Site Select LITE site document library also indicates auto-completed documents by displaying Document Version Status as "Document on file," when appropriate. Site users do not have the ability to Delete a document on file. In this case, no action displays in the library "Action" column.

### Note:

Oracle Site Select does not support saving institution-scoped library documents via the completion of a site workflow task. A workflow task affiliated with an institution-scoped document type does not save to the document library if completed by a site user (i.e., document on file) or by an Oracle Site Select user acting on behalf of the site (i.e., not auto-completed). To save an institution-scoped document to the library, send the document using the Library POST or PUT APIS.

#### Populate library using the Library POST API

Your organization can optionally upload known documents to the Document Library using the Library POST or PUT API. Each POST or PUT request must include

- Unique investigator ID from the primary datasource
- Scope Investigator or Institution
- Document type created by the account administrator on the "Manage account document configuration" page in the Oracle Site Select application. If an entry of the specified document type already exists for the investigator, the new entry becomes the latest version.

The API also accepts an optional\_metadata (string) property that provides your organization with a method to manage invalid documents, when necessary. The optional property accepts is\_invalid (Boolean) and invalid\_reason (string) attributes. If the POST message includes the optional\_metadata property, but no attributes are



specified, is\_invalid defaults to false. An example of the property is: {"is\_invalid":true,"invalid\_reason":"Expired"}.

# Document workflow task audit

Site grid users can download an audit file containing document workflow completion details.

The Site Document Download option is in the site grid Actions menu, and you can select which document audits to download in PDF format. The most recent completed workflow document(s) audits will download, and document metadata is that of the most recent approval. This download option applies to the following completed document types:

- Agree to confidentiality statement
- View Protocol document
- CDA
- Generic document all four types

Oracle Site Select packages multiple files into a single ZIP file if you download multiple files for a single site.

ownloaded fi ownload. If n nclude atvisit	oxifior tasks atfiliated with the selected study stel() the document tasks with available downloads will be listed. The end bia an audit of the workflow task's completion. For each team of documents affaulted with a completed workflow will uitgle documents are downloaded they will be packaged in a 20 <sup>o</sup> Pfle. Export details of the document completion will lighton test (f applicable), decision and workflow task details. Note the PDF will not export test and paragraph formatting and paragraph alignment.
wailable doci	ments to download based on completed workflow tasks:
View proto	ol
Agree to co	nfidentiality statement
Download	Cancel



# 11

# **Email and Site communications**

Learn how email managers can set up and modify account-level and study-level email templates in Oracle Site Select. The section also describes a feature that allows permissioned users to resend or retry email communications, and it describes the Site communications area that is available to all users.

- Manage account level email templates Account level templates simplify application of your organization's branding in emails. Use the options in Oracle Site Select to create templates, image placeholders, and default internal task messaging.
- Manage study level email templates Study email templates can be configured with default and study country specific settings, if necessary. Specify preferred settings for salutation, login options, and more for all nonsystem site email notifications.
- Email history and status by study See the history and status of email sent to study sites and Oracle Site Select users. When necessary, you can also retry and resend messages.
- Manage Site communications area Send and receive site messages within the Oracle Site Select application.

# Manage account level email templates

Account level templates simplify application of your organization's branding in emails. Use the options in Oracle Site Select to create templates, image placeholders, and default internal task messaging.

Oracle Site Select users with *Account email template management* role permission access the Manage account email templates page to optionally configure the following placeholders:

- Header logo image (600 px width max, any resolution, 5MB max, and JPEG, GIF, or PNG file type )
- Login button introduction text
- Text describing the "No login" link
- Text describing the "Login" link
- · Pre-footer text that displays directly above the footer image
- Footer logo image (600 px width max, any resolution, 5MB max)

All text input fields accept HTML; however, Javascript (i.e., "<script>" or "</script>" HTML tag) is not supported in any field.

The account email template configuration page also includes preview functionality to help you validate configured images and text display as intended before saving the changes.

Oracle Site Select applies the configured account-level email template attributes (header logo, footer logo, login button intro text or no login/login text, and pre-footer text placeholder) to non-system email templates. For instance, a CDA Approval email includes all configured



placeholders, while a system email (e.g.	, password reset) does not include any
placeholders configured at the account I	evel.

	Manage account email Set account level email tem For study digest emails,		the site's invited studies
Documents	Master template	Master template configuration	Last modified on: 04Jan2023 10:04 AM by Test
Email master template			
mail master template		Header logo Add a header image that will display on all email not	
vent notification messages		your image does not exceed 600 pixels to fit in the e	mail template.
ntegrations		Drag and Drop	
etworks		Select a file or drop one here.	×
lote labels /orkflow templates		Enter alternative text (for screen readers).	
		Enter alternative text (for screen readers).	
		Login button introduction text	provide context for the options available for accessing
		Select Lite.	provide context for the options available for accessing
		There are two ways to access the study managem	ent tool:
		No login	Login
		Modify the description for email notifications sent to sites where a No login button option is available. This field will accept HTML.	<ul> <li>Modify the description for email notifications sent to sites where a Login button option is available. This field will accept HTML.</li> </ul>
		<pre>cfont face="Cotham.Hehretica Neue, Hehretica, Arial, eners elf' size=""Co- ell&gt;Don't need to remember password"/II&gt; ell&gt;Secured access via encrypted link e/font&gt;</pre>	-foot foot"Coltum. Helvetica, Neue, Helvetica, Anal, sens-eef" ister="2"> -di>Able to access at any timer y <sup>1</sup> /b -di>Access to document library-y <sup>1</sup> /b -disconset backets to document library-y <sup>1</sup> /b -disconset backets of the sense -disconset backets with CDP/approxem/bit -disconset-y <sup>1</sup> /b -disconset-y <sup>1</sup> /b <sup>2</sup>
		Pre-footer text	
		Add text that will display above the footer image area	a. This field will accept HTML.
		Footer logo	
		Add a footer image that will display on all email notif your image does not exceed 600 pixels to fit in the e	mail template.
		Drag and Drop	×
		Select a file or drop one here.	^
		Enter alternative text (for screen readers).	
			U

You can also configure account level email image placeholders. This option allows you to upload images that can be used across study emails when the study email template has the corresponding account-level image placeholder (i.e., account\_image\_<number>).

The Account email images section provides upload, preview, and remove functionality for up to five JPEG, GIF, or PNG images. Importantly, images are not restricted by dimension, but image file size may not exceed 10 MB. Please ensure any uploaded image is the appropriate size for the outbound email (standard Oracle Site Select emails are 600 pixels wide).

	Manage account email templates Set account level email template configurations. For study digest emails, include study parotocol trille and study sponsor when listing the site's invited studies		
Documents	Master template Internal task	Account email placeholder image configuration This page allows the obtaining of images that can be used an observation of the reduced to a study emails in holden Changing an image with after the wild studies in which the placeholder is used to account the image within serve to the reduced. Changing an image will after the wild studies in which the placeholder is used to account study.	
Email master template	notification	Warning: Images are not restricted by size. Please ensure the image is sized for the outbound email. The standard Select email is	
Event notification messages	Account email images	600px wide. Size limit of 10mb.	
Integrations		Placeholder 1	
Networks		Drag and Drop Select a file or drop one here.	
Note labels			
Workflow templates			
		Placeholder 2	
		Diag and Drop Select a file or drop one here.	
		Placeholder 3	
		Drag and Drop Select a file of drop one here.	

If your organization uses Internal workflow tasks, you can create email notifications specific to those tasks. On the Manage account email templates page, Internal task



notification section, configure the template to include the preferred subject line and message body. Both areas support email placeholder values. For each study that includes an internal workflow task, the configured notification email will be sent to the site's assigned Oracle Site Select user when the site reaches the internal task. If the site does not have an assigned user, the email will be sent to the user who invited the site.

ccount: OCITest	~			
	Manage account email templates			
	Set account level email temple For study digest emails, in	ate configurations. Include study protocol title and study sponsor when listing the site's invited studies		
	0			
	Master template	Internal task notification configuration		
Documents	3.500-9469-9409.004-5	Last modified on: 21Jul2023 2:37 PM by Michael C		
	Internal task notification			
Email master template	notification	For each study that includes an internal workflow task the following notification email will be sent to the		
Event notification messages	Account email images	site's assigned user when the site reaches the internal task. If no Select user is assigned to the site then the email will be sent to the user who invited the site.		
		Subject line*		
Integrations		Subject line* [study_name]: Internal task for (pi_full_name) (inst_name) requires your action! (today_date_us_verbose]		
Networks		104 of 300 characters		
Note labels		Email body message		
Note labels		The site above has reached the internal workflow task configured in their study workflow. Their		
Workflow templates		workflow is on hold until you complete the task. Please log in to Select to complete their workflow		
		task.		

Configure account email templates Configure header and footer logos, login/no login button text, and additional prefooter text to display in non-system emails sent to sites. All configuration options are optional and independent of one another.

### Configure account email templates

Configure header and footer logos, login/no login button text, and additional prefooter text to display in non-system emails sent to sites. All configuration options are optional and independent of one another.

You must have a role with Account email template management permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the global navigation menu, click account and click email template configuration.
- 2. If appropriate, optionally check the box labeled For study digest emails, include study protocol title and study sponsor when listing the site's invited studies.
- 3. Under the **Header logo** section, click in the **Drag and Drop** field to browse and select a logo image, or drop a selected image directly into the field. The Image must be JPEG, GIF, or PNG file type and can be up to 600 pixels wide.
- 4. Below the logo image, enter alternative text for the Header logo. This text can be read by screen reader applications.
- At Login button introduction text, optionally modify the text that will display above login buttons. If not modified, the text will be "There are two ways to access the study management tool."
- Under the No login section, modify the default description text that displays in email notifications when the no login button is available. The field accepts non-Javascript formatted HTML (i.e., no "<script>" tag allowed).
- Under the Login section, modify the default description text that displays in email notifications when login button is available. The field accepts non-Javascript formatted HTML (i.e., no "<script>" tag allowed).
- Under the Pre-footer text section, enter text to display above the footer image area. The field accepts non-Javascript formatted HTML (i.e., no "<script>" tag allowed).



- 9. Under the **Footer logo** section, click **Upload image** and browse to locate a logo image that does not exceed the maximum of 600 pixels.
- **10.** In the text field below **Upload image**, enter alternative text for the Footer logo. This text can be read by screen reader applications.
- **11.** At the top of the page, preview  $(\square)$  the configured template.
- 12. Click Done.

# Manage study level email templates

Study email templates can be configured with default and study country specific settings, if necessary. Specify preferred settings for salutation, login options, and more for all non-system site email notifications.

#### Default and country specific template options

Oracle Site Select users with *Email Template Management* role permission can configure site email notifications and attributes on the Manage study email templates page.

If you are the email manager, you will receive a notification to set up the templates before study invitation emails are sent to sites. You can define:

- Sender email address, recipient type, salutation, and personalization
- Message attributes (e.g., message copy, no login link, study logo)
- Study invitation subject and text
- Acceptance and decline message subject and text

Click a country tab and enable "Override default settings" to customize templates by country.

#### Note:

You must define a study logo and email salutation settings for all new studies. These attributes are not defaulted.



Manage configuration options for emails sent to sites.	
🛇 Default 🔗 India 🔗 United States	
Communication settings	Add a study logo
	Add a study logo to your site communications email header. This image will be displayed in all site emails. You can merge your email text with study and user
Override and send all emails pertaining to this study using the email value listed below. This will affect emails sent to Select and site users.	placeholder fields to add study-specific context. Les more
lefault Sender Email 👔	Drag and Drop
Honda@test.com	Select a file or drop one here.
Enable 'No Login' links in emails sent to sites	Enter alternative text (for screen readers).
lecipient	sing memory and provident control.
Principal Investigator	Email templates can be configured at the workflow level. The configuration is performed on the workflow
Clinical Trial Coordinator	configuration page. Please be mindful to update all email templates if a change is made.
Both the Principal Investigator and the Clinical Trial Coordinator	•• Invitation email
All available site contacts (Recommended) (j)	w invitation email
Include the site's affiliate network delegate as an email recipient. ①	Invitation email - subject line*
	New research study opportunity 30 of 300 characters Emails sent to the Clinical Trial Coordinator have the Pi name automatically appended to the subject
Override recipient preference when network delegate available ①	Invitation email - body content*
archived Copies	{solutation_header}
Send an archived copy of all site communications to: Enter an email address	I would like to let you know about a research study that may be of interest to your patients and ask you to consider
	participation.
Send an archived copy of all site communication emails to the site-assigned Select user.	{study_information}
	Patients that meet the following criteria may be eligible:
	[DETAIL MAIN INCLUSION/ MAIN EXCLUSION CRITERIA – IT IS HELPFUL TO LIST ~3 MAIN CRITERIA IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE]
	[DETAIL MAIN INCLUSION/ MAIN EXCLUSION CRITERIA - IT IS HELPFUL TO LIST - 3 MAIN CRITERIA IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE] 637 characters
alutation	LANGUAGE] 657 characters
alutation	LANGUAGE]
alutation Helio ersonalize emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title.	LANGUAGE] 637 sharecters v Acceptance and Decline emails Acceptance Letter
alutation Helio ersonalize emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title.	LANGUAGE] 637 Sharactures Acceptance and Decline emails Acceptance Letter Subject line*
slutation Hello essenalize emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Example: Dr.	LANGUAGE] 637 sharecters v Acceptance and Decline emails Acceptance Letter
shotation Helps ersonalize emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Example Dr. ersonalization options	LANGUAGE]  A7 sharecters  Acceptance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter Subject line*  C
alutation Helio Econolize emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Example Dr. ersenalization options Don't apply any personalization settings	LANGUAGE]  A7 sharesters  Acceptance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter Subject line*  Acceptance letter participate  Subject line*  Acceptance letter to participate  Subject line*  Acceptance letter to participate  Subject line*  Acceptance letter to participate  Acceptance
alutation Hello ersonalize emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Example: Dr. ersonalization options: Don't apply any personalization settings Kestern convertion	LANGUAGE] G37 sharacters Corptance and Decline emails Acceptance Letter Subject line* Acceptance Letter by participate S0 of 500 characters Body* [salutation_brader]
alutation  ersonalize emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title.  Example: Dr.  ersonalization options:  Devi apply any personalization settings  esteen convertion  Perst name	LANGUAGE] G37 sharecters G47 sharecters Coceptance and Decline emails Coceptance Letter Soleter tas* Coceptance Letter to participate S0 of 300 chancers Decky* [salutation_header) Corgenulations! We have selected you to participate in our study [protocal_trile]!
Notation Holio essenalize emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Exemple: Dr. Exemple: Dr. Dan't apply any personalization settings estern convention Pirot name.	LANGUAGE] G37 sharacters Corptance and Decline emails Acceptance Letter Subject line* Acceptance Letter by participate S0 of 500 characters Body* [salutation_brader]
Abstation Fields	LANGUAGE]  G37 charactery  Acceptance and Decline emails.  Acceptance Letter  Subject line*  Acceptance Letter to participate  Stord 500 characters  Body*  [salustion_leader]  [calustion_leader]  [calustion_leader]  [casginget_acce_signature_line] [indery_date]
alutation Helio Helio Example constitution options Example Dr.  ersonalization options Upon's apply any personalization settings extern convention Vast name Vast name First name First name First name	LANGUAGE]  ANGUAGE]  ANGUAGE]  Carphance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance Letter to participate  Acceptance Letter to participate  Store Store Constraints  Boyt  [salvation_header]  Congranulationsi We have selected you to participate in our study [protocol_title]!  [astigned_use_atignature_line]  Boty Amounters  Boty Amounters
alutation Hello resonalize emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Example Dr.  resonalization options Dow tappy any personalization settings (estern convention Prest name Prest name Prest name Prest name Last name Statem convention Usat name + East name	LANGUAGE]  G37 charactery  Acceptance and Decline emails.  Acceptance Letter  Subject line*  Acceptance Letter to participate  Stord 500 characters  Body*  [salustion_leader]  [calustion_leader]  [calustion_leader]  [casginget_acce_signature_line] [indery_date]
abitation Fields Fields Fields Fields Fields Field Fie	LANGUAGE]  AV Countered and Decline emails  Acceptance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter Subject line*  Congenulations!  Body*  Congenulations!  We have selected you to participate in our study (protocal_tride)*  (assigned_user_signature_time)  Body acceptance and the selected you to participate in our study (protocal_tride)*  (assigned_user_signature_time)  Bod duraters  Decline data participation in study
alutation Helio Helio Helio DenY apply any personalization settings resonalization options DenY apply any personalization settings Hesten convention Perst name Perst name Perst name Extern convention Diast name + Dist name + Dist name Diast name + Dist name + Dist name Diast name + Dist name +	LANGUAGE] 607 Advancements  Acceptance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter Subject line*  Acceptance Letter to participate  Stor 350 characters  Body*  [salitation_Preader]  Congunutational We have selected you to participate in our study [protocol_tMb]? [salitation_Preader]  Galaxies  Body Bit Decloration heter Subject line* Subject
shetation Fields executed a set to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Execute De executed a set of principal Investigators by entering a title. Execute De executed a set of the	LANGUAGE]  AVGUAGE]  AVGUAGE]  Corplance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter  Subject line*  Acceptance Letter  Subject line*  Acceptance Letter spanticipate  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance Letter spanticipate  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance  Accepta
abitation Fields executive enables end to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Exemple: Dr. executive enables end to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Executive Dr. executive enables enab	LANGUAGE]  AV Characters  Acceptance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance Letter to participate  Acceptance Letter to participate  Solide Company (protocol_stile)  [solidation_basiers  Body*  [solidation_basiers  Declination heter  Solide Company (protocol_stile)  BY characters  Body*  [solidation_header]
alutation Helio Helio Helio Dennis send to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Example Dr.  essentization options Denni soph any personalization settings estern convention Pirst name Last name First name Extern convention Last name First name extern convention Last name first name extern convention Apply salutation, personalization and additional test options to the digest email ent to users add on a tark profile.  wor this appears in your email	LANGUAGE]  AVGUAGE]  AVGUAGE]  Corplance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter  Subject line*  Acceptance Letter  Subject line*  Acceptance Letter spanticipate  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance Letter spanticipate  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance  Accepta
alutation Helio He	LANGUAGE]  AV Characters  Acceptance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance Letter to participate  Acceptance Letter to participate  Solide Company (protocol_stile)  [solidation_basiers  Body*  [solidation_basiers  Declination heter  Solide Company (protocol_stile)  BY characters  Body*  [solidation_header]
alutation Helio He	LANGUAGE]  All developments  Acceptance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter  Subject line*  Boy*  [salustion_baseley]  Companiational We have selected you to participate in our study [protocol_stile]!  Escipations  Boy*  [salustion_baseley]  Per Characteris  Body*  [salustion_baseley]  We have decided to choose other candidates to participate in our study [protocol_stile]!  [salustion_baseley]  We have decided to choose other candidates to participate in our study [protocol_stile].  We have decided to choose other candidates to participate in our study [protocol_stile].  Thady you for your time and consideration. We will keep your profile information analable chould another study.
alutation Helio He	LAYGUNGE]  AY Connectors  Arequirance and Decline emails  Acceptance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter  Subject line*  Acceptance Letter  Subject line*  Rody*  [saluation_basder]  Compatibilities  Body*  [saluation_basder]  Compatibilities  Body*  [saluation_basder]  Acceptance and protopate  Body*  [saluation_basder]  Acceptance and protopate  Body*  Body*  [saluation_basder]  Body*  Body*  [saluation_basder]  Body*  [saluation_basder]  Body*  Body*  [saluation_basder]  [sa
alutation Helio He	LANGUAGE]  AP demotion  Application better  Acceptance and Decline emails  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance  Acceptance Letter  Acceptance  Acc
alutation Helio  resonablize emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title. Exemple: Dr.  resonablization options Deart apply any personalization settings Restern convention Pyrst name Deart name Pyrst name Exert name Last name Exert name Last	LANGUAGE] CATOMACTION Comparison of the second seco
alutation Helio He	LANGUAGES

#### **Email template attributes**

The left side of the page provides multiple template settings to configure preferred sender, recipient, and salutation.

You can optionally turn on an override setting to send all study emails from the address listed in the Default tab's "Default Sender Email" field. When turned on, all emails to site and Oracle Site Select users, including study template emails (e.g., Invitation to participate, Acceptance and Decline, CDA approval, etc.) and Oracle Site Select user notification emails (i.e., CDA submission notification), will have the sender's email pulled from the Default Sender Email input, not the assigned user's or any other user's email.

With the override setting enabled, there is no change to the sender's name, only the email address. The following example behaviors are by design:

 If the email address listed on the default tab is: no-reply@example.com (or similar), the site is not assigned to a Oracle Site Select user, and the user who invites the site to the study is "John Smith," then the site user(s) who receive the invitation email will receive the email from "John Smith" with the email address no-reply@example.com



- If the email address listed on the default tab is: no-reply@example.com, the site is assigned to the Oracle Site Select user "Brandon Smith" with the email brandon.smith@cro.com, and the user who invites the site to the study is "John Smith," then the site user(s) who receive the invitation email will receive the email from "Brandon Smith" with the email address no-reply@example.com
- If a site user "Jane Doe" whose email address is jane.doe@site.com submits a CDA to Oracle Site Select LITE and the email address listed on the default tab is: no-reply@example.com then the Oracle Site Select user who invited the site (there is no Oracle Site Select user assigned to the site) will receive the CDA submission notification email from "Jane Doe" with the email noreply@example.com
- If a site user "Jane Doe" whose email address is jane.doe@site.com submits a CDA to Oracle Site Select LITE and the email address listed on the default tab is: no-reply@example.com, then the Oracle Site Select user assigned to the site will receive the CDA submission notification email from "Jane Doe" with the email noreply@example.com

Additionally, when the Default tab's email override setting is on, the Default Sender Email input field on the country level tabs will be disabled - even when the country level override setting is enabled.

System emails that are not related to a study (e.g., locked user account, password reset, etc.), and thus will not use the study-specific override address defined on the study email template's Default tab.

If required by your organization, you can also enable a feature that will forward a copy of all site emails to an account manager or other specific email address. This setting is controlled by "Send a copy of all site communications to" on the default template, and this control is also available on each country-level tab and can be overridden from the default level. Enter one email address in the field provided with the control; multiple addresses are not supported. If your organization requires email copies sent to multiple addresses, enter a distribution list address in the field.

The duplicated email will include an identifier that prepends the email subject line of the originating email. Note that site users will not see this prepended identifier, nor will site users have any indication that a copy of the email is sent to another email address. The prepended identifier includes the following information: "Archived <study\_id>; <PI\_lastname>, <PI\_firstname>: <original subject line>".

Additionally, Oracle Site Select LITE links in the following email types are disabled in the copy sent to the specified address:

- Welcome
- Resent invitation
- CDA notification

If your organization prefers to have some or all site users log in to Oracle Site Select LITE to complete tasks, you can enable and disable the "No login" links in site emails. You'll find the option in the template Default tab, as well as on the individual tab for each country included in the study.

You can also set multiple email personalization options to define western or eastern salutation convention and follow the salutation with additional text or specific punctuation. Optionally, you can disable the option to apply salutation, personalization and additional text options to the digest email sent to users added to a site's profile.



### Study logo

For each new study, add a logo image on the Default tab. You'll find the control for browse and select or drag and drop at the top of the tab's right side column. You can upload an image that is:

- Up to 1000KB file size
- JPEG, GIF, or PNG file type (you can crop JPEG and PNG images but not GIF images)
- Up to 40 pixels high (the template automatically resizes the image to 40 pixel maximum)

#### Email message text

When creating or modifying message text for the invitation, acceptance, or declination email templates, you can optionally customize the message using any of the study and user placeholders listed below.

Placeholder	Description
{account_image_ <number>}</number>	The outbound email message will include the image saved for the account image placeholder, if any.
{assigned_user_email}	From the assigned site user's profile. Blank if site is not assigned
{assigned_user_first_name}	From the assigned site user's profile. Blank if site is not assigned
{assigned_user_full_name}	Concatenated first and last name from the assigned site user's profile. Blank if site is not assigned
{assigned_user_last_name}	From the assigned site user's profile. Blank if site is not assigned
{assigned_user_signature_line}	A user configures their signature by editing their Oracle Site Select user profile. The signature field supports HTML for added design support.
{assigned_user_title}	From the assigned site user's profile. Blank if site is not assigned
{compound}	Compound
{inst_address1}	Institution address 1
{inst_address2}	Institution address 2
{inst_city}	Institution city
{inst_country}	Institution country
{inst_department}	Institution department
{inst_full_address}	Institution full address
{inst_name}	Institution name
{inst_state}	Institution state
{inst_zip}	Institution ZIP/postal code
{logo_header}	From the uploaded logo on the manage email templates page
{pi_address1}	Investigator's address 1
{pi_address2}	Investigator's address 2
{pi_city}	Investigator's city
{pi_country}	Investigator's country



Placeholder	Description
{pi_degree}	Investigator's degree
{pi_department}	Investigator's department
{pi_first_name}	Investigator's first name
{pi_full_address}	Investigator's full address
{pi_full_name}	Investigator's full name
{pi_last_name}	Investigator's last name
{pi_middle_name}	Investigator's middle name
{pi_npi}	Investigator's NPI
{pi_state}	Investigator's state
{pi_suffix}	Investigator's suffix
{pi_title}	Investigator's title
{pi_zip}	Investigator's ZIP/postal code
{protocol_number}	Current study protocol name from the "Study details for <studyname>" page, Protocol number field</studyname>
{protocol_title}	Current study protocol title from the "Study details for <studyname>" page, Protocol title field</studyname>
{reasons_decline}	Comma separated list of declination reasons chosen for declining a site
{reasons_exclude}	Comma separated list of exclusion reasons chosen for declining a site
{salutation_header}	Email template salutation header
{study_description}	Study description saved upon study creation
{study_id}	Current study ID from the "Study details for <studyname>" page, Study ID field</studyname>
{study_indications}	Indication name from the "Study details for <studyname>" page, Study indications text field</studyname>
{study_information}	The study information text that is input on the site's assigned workflow
{study_name}	Study name saved upon study creation for the current study
{study_sponsor}	Sponsor name from the "Study details for <studyname>" page, Study sponsor text field</studyname>
{today_date}	US date format MM/DD/YYYY
{today_date_eu}	EU numeric date format DD/MM/YYYY
{today_date_eu_mon}	EU abbreviated month date format DD/MON/ YYYY (abbreviated month)
{today_date_us_long}	Long format US date Month DD, YYYY
{today_date_us_verbose}	Verbose US date DD(st/nd) of Month, YYYY
{trial_phase}	The study's phase
{user_study_list}	The list of comma-separated studies (including this study) the email recipient has access to associated with this account



#### **Tip:**

Preview ( $\square$ ) templates to validate that placeholders in the template heading and body display as expected and ensure that curly braces are not displayed by mistake.

#### Assigned user signature

If you add the {assigned\_user\_signature\_line} placeholder (above) in the study email template, the outbound email includes the signature line configured in the assigned user's Oracle Site Select profile, if any. The signature is not configured within the "Manage study email template" page.

- Configure study level email templates
- · Resend study invitation to sites
- Add custom logo to study level email templates
- Send copy of email to a specific CRO/Sponsor address
- Disable No login links in emails

### Configure study level email templates

You must have a role with Email Template Management permission to complete this task.

If preferred, you can include study and user placeholder fields in a template's subject and/or body, and if available, the placeholder's value automatically populates outgoing study email notifications. On the Manage study email templates page, see the **Did you know?** box to access the full list of placeholders and formatting requirements.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over setup and click email templates.
- 2. Click the tab for the template you want to change (default or specific country).
- (Default tab only) Optionally check the Override and send all emails... check box, and Default Sender Email, enter the email address of the person who will be sending the email.
- 4. (Optional) Check the **Enable 'No Login' links in emails sent to sites** check box if you intend to allow sites to access Oracle Site Select LITE without creating an account.
- At Recipient, select the role you want to receive the message (PI, coordinator, both, or All available site contacts).
- 6. (Optional) If configured for your account, check Include the site's affiliate network delegate as an email recipient.
- 7. (Optional) If configured for your account, check **Override recipient preference when network delegate available**.
- 8. (Optional) At Archived Copies, check the Send a copy of all site communications to: check box and specify a single email address as the receiving address. This field accepts distribution list addresses to allow multiple individuals to receive copies, if necessary.
- (Optional) Check Send an archived copy of all site communication emails to the site-assigned Select user.
- **10.** (Optional) If you want to personalize emails with country-specific salutations:



- a. Under **Personalization options**, select how to display the recipient's first and last names. **Western convention** options are First name, Last name, or First name + Last name. **Eastern convention** is Last name + First name.
- **b.** To add a custom salutation, at **Salutation** enter a message (see how your message appears in **How this appears in your email** at the bottom of the section).
- c. To add a title to the salutation, enter a title, such as "Dr.," in the **Personalize** emails sent to Principal Investigators by entering a title field.
- d. (Optional) add custom text or punctuation after the salutation in the Enter text or punctuation field.
- **11.** (Optional) Check **Apply salutation, personalization and additional text options to the digest email sent to users added to a site's profile**.
- 12. At Add a study logo, click in the Drag and Drop field to browse to and upload a logo or drag and drop the image directly into the field. Use a JPEG, GIF, or PNG file type up to 1000KB max file size.
- **13.** In the text field below the **Drag and Drop** field, enter alternate text for the image. This this text can be read by screen reader software.
- 14. In the Invitation email and Acceptance and Decline emails sections:
  - a. At **subject line** enter the subject you want sites to see when viewing the email in their inboxes.
  - **b.** At **body content**, enter the message.
- **15.** Preview (□) the configured template to confirm the content and appropriate use of placeholders, if any.
- 16. Click Done.

### Resend study invitation to sites

- 1. In the top navigation bar, click **select**.
- 2. In the site grid, check the box next to each site that you want to receive an invitation, then click **Resend invite**.
- **3.** A modal displays. For each listed user, choose an **Action** (Keep, Remove, or Add) from the drop-down list.
- 4. Click Send to unresponsive sites or Send to all sites.

## Add custom logo to study level email templates

You must have a role with *Email Template Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and select **email templates**.
- 2. On the default tab, in the Add a study logo section, click Upload image.
- 3. Choose an image of your company logo from your hard drive or other storage location. The image must be 100KB or less and must be a .png, .jpg, .jpeg, or .gif format.
- 4. You can optionally add alternative text to display for screen readers.



5. Click **Done** to save the changes to your email template.

## Send copy of email to a specific CRO/Sponsor address

You must have a role with *Email Template Management* permission to complete this task.

#### Note:

You can configure this setting for one or more study countries, if appropriate. If you choose to do so, click the "Override default settings" option on each country tab.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over setup and select email templates.
- 2. On the default tab, in the **Communication settings** section, check the box for **Send a copy of all site communications to:**
- 3. Below the check box, enter a single email address. If you require that email copies be sent to multiple email addresses, enter a distribution list address.
- 4. Click **Done** to save your changes to your email template.

### Disable No login links in emails

You must have a role with *Email Template Management* permission to complete this task.

#### Note:

You can configure this setting for one or more study countries, if appropriate. If you choose to do so, click the "Override default settings" option on each country tab.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and select **email templates**.
- 2. On the default tab, in the **Communication settings** section, check the box for **Enable** "No login" links in emails sent to sites.
- An informational message displays.
- 4. Click Done.

## Email history and status by study

See the history and status of email sent to study sites and Oracle Site Select users. When necessary, you can also retry and resend messages.

When you have a role with *Account email message monitoring* permission, you can access the Study-specific email message history and status page. Use filter controls to search emails by preferred criteria (i.e., sending date range, study, status, and type). The page will also list archived copy emails sent for a study, if appropriate to the filter set.

For each email message row in the grid below the filters, you can either Resend a successful message or Retry an unsuccessful message. Both options re-queue the exact message to resend or retry. When you click to resend or retry the email message, the action button will be



disabled, and the table will list the newly queued message as a separate row upon page refresh.

From 10/01/2022, 1	2:23 PM	EB	dy Name		Status		Туре		Search	
<b>To</b> 11/14/2022, 11	:23 AM	商	other test × 22.4 new study ×	testing x						
Study name $^{\diamond}$	Туре 🗘	From email	≎ To email ≎	To name ≎	To role $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$	Subject 🗘	Last status update	⊖ Status ⊖	Sent at 🔅	Actions
Anusha	Study invitation	ashetty@med.	saira@ba	Saira Banu	PI	New research	16Oct2022	BLOCKED	16Oct2022	Retry
Anusha	Study invitation	ashetty@med	saira@ba	Saira Banu	PI	New research	170ct2022	BLOCKED	170ct2022	Retry
Anusha	Study invitation	ashetty@med	saira@ba	Saira Banu	PI	New research	170ct2022	BLOCKED	170ct2022	Retry
Anusha	Study invitation	ashetty@med	saira@ba	Saira Banu	PI	New research	170ct2022	BLOCKED	170ct2022	Retry
20.2 OCI	Study invitation	anushasitelD	testing@	Chandar A	PI	OCI STUDY	170ct2022	SENT	170ct2022	Resend
Anusha	Study invitation	ashetty@med	saira@ba	Saira Banu	PI	New research	170ct2022	BLOCKED	170ct2022	Retry
Anusha	Study invitation	ashetty@med	saira@ba	Saira Banu	PI	New research	170ct2022	BLOCKED	170ct2022	Retry
Anusha	Study invitation	ashetty@med	saira@ba	Saira Banu	PI	New research	170ct2022	BLOCKED	170ct2022	Retry
20.2 OCI	Study invitation	anushasitelD	testing@	Chandar A	PI	OCI STUDY	170ct2022	SENT	170ct2022	Resend
20.2 OCI	Study invitation	anushasiteID	testing@	Chandar A	PI	OCI STUDY	170ct2022	SENT	170ct2022	Resend

Retry or resend email messages
 Use the options on the Study-specific email message history and status page to
 either Resend a successful message or Retry an unsuccessful message.

### Retry or resend email messages

Use the options on the Study-specific email message history and status page to either Resend a successful message or Retry an unsuccessful message.

You must have a role with *Account email message monitoring* permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the global navigation menu, click **account** and click **Study email history and status**.
- 2. Adjust the From and To date, Study Name, Status, and Type filter fields to your preferred values and click Search.
- 3. In the message grid below the filters, locate the message you want to resend or retry. You can sort any grid column by clicking the column header.
- 4. In the Actions column, click **Resend** or **Retry** to requeue the exact message.

The Action button will be disabled after you click, and the grid will list the newly queued message as a separate row upon page refresh.

## Manage Site communications area

Send and receive site messages within the Oracle Site Select application.

Within the Oracle Site Select application, you can use the Site communications tool to send and receive messages from sites that have been invited to participate in a study. Site communications provides a simple messaging alternative to email communications, and it does not use account level or study level email templates.



	communications receive messages from sites in	wited to participate in this	study.						
New n	Search by site	e, sender, content, country,	or topic	Q Search					
h'	INSTITUTION	INVESTIGATOR	COUNTRY	TOPIC		MESSAG	Æ	LAST RECEIV	
2	Los Angeles Biomedical Res	ear Eye, Pea	United States	Pre-study visit	PSV dat	tes - Hi Pea, For our PSV at LAE	BRI in August, will you have an I	14Jul2022	
	McMaster University	Gator, Investi	Canada	Other / Misc.	Legal de	ept doc review - Dr. Gator, Plea	ise contact me at 1.222.123.1234	20Jul2022	
77	McMaster University	Gator, Investi	Canada	Feasibility survey	Feasibil	<b>ity survey review</b> - Hi Investi, A	is we discussed, I wanted to rea	20Jul2022	
	communications								
	w message	e, sender, content, country, c	or topic	Q Search			20Jul2	2022	×
	Paul Obyrne, McMaster Univ gal dept doc review	Other / I	Vlisc. 🗸	िते Scorecard	Notes	1 Tasks completed			
Regar Anne	e contact me at 1.222.123.1234 ds,	at your earliest convenience	to discuss legal depart	ment requirements for g	o-sioning a con	sent document. I will be happy t	to assist you with any questions	you may have.	



# 12 Feasibility Surveys

This section describes how survey managers create, choose, and score feasibility surveys using the Alchemer tool and Oracle Site Select.

#### Using the online survey tool

If you have the survey manager role associated to your user account, you can use Alchemer online survey tools to create and manage feasibility surveys in Oracle Site Select.

- Alchemer supported survey question types Alchemer offers many question types that allow CROs and sponsors to create highly customized feasibility surveys.
- Defining survey criteria and scoring

Once your survey account has been authenticated with Oracle Site Select, define your organization's criteria to determine site feasibility.

Choosing a survey

Specify which feasibility survey you want to send to study sites or create one or more new feasibility surveys, if necessary.

Scoring surveys

To score feasibility surveys, you will map the survey questions to the categories you've defined. Survey scoring calculates at the question and category levels as well as the total survey score.

#### Retaking surveys or editing survey responses

Feasibility surveys may be reopened after they have been submitted so that responses can be changed, if necessary, and Alchemer surveys reopen the previously submitted survey with previous responses pre-populated.

#### Creating survey response reports

In the select or finalize steps, you can optionally create feasibility survey response reports in either CSV or PDF format. If you choose CSV, the extract includes a row for all sites in the site grid. PDF format will allow you to create a report for one or more selected (checked) sites in the site grid.

## Using the online survey tool

If you have the survey manager role associated to your user account, you can use Alchemer online survey tools to create and manage feasibility surveys in Oracle Site Select.

Surveys you create using Alchemer are communicated to sites via Oracle Site Select Survey results. Site tiering and scoring are all viewed from within Oracle Site Select, and you can save and reuse survey responses for future studies.

#### Tip:

When creating an Alchemer survey, use sections to add and organize related content if another section heading is needed.



#### Configure survey vendor integration

Specify the survey vendor and authorization method for the account.

## Configure survey vendor integration

Specify the survey vendor and authorization method for the account.

You must have a role with *API and Authentication Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. From the account menu, click Authentication and API configuration.
- 2. At Survey vendor authentication, confirm Alchemer selection.
- 3. Use the Select the region you would like to use for Alchemer drop-down to authenticate with servers in either the NA or EU region.
- 4. To set account-level authorization, check the **Enable account-level authorization** check box.
- 5. At the top of the page, click **Done**.

## Alchemer supported survey question types

Alchemer offers many question types that allow CROs and sponsors to create highly customized feasibility surveys.

The following tables detail question types that are supported in Oracle Site Select and those that are not supported. The table also includes details about options and scenarios we've tested.

Question Type	Logic Tested with Oracle Site Select	Supported by Oracle Site Select	Scorable in Oracle Site Select	Tested As	Additional Conditions	Supported in Oracle Site Analyze
Textbox	Skip, Display	Yes	No	N/A	None noted in testing	Yes
Textbox List	This type does not allow additional logic	Yes	No	2, 4, 6, 8, 10	None noted in testing	No
Textbox Grid	This type does not allow additional logic	Yes	No	2x2, 4x4, 6x6, 8x8, 10x10, 20x20	None noted in testing	No
Slider	Skip, Display	Yes	No	N/A	None noted in testing	Yes
Rating (Likert Scale)	Skip, Display	Yes	Yes	6, 10, 20	None noted in testing	Yes
Radio Button Grid	Skip, Display	Yes	No	2x2, 10x10, 20x20	None noted in testing	No



Question Type	Logic Tested with Oracle Site Select		Scorable in Oracle Site Select	Tested As	Additional Conditions	Supported in Oracle Site Analyze
Radio Button	Skip, Display	Yes	Yes See Additional Conditions	4x4, 10x10, 20x20	Scorable without customizati on. Using the custom response option, the data does NOT come into Oracle Site Select and therefore is not scored.	Yes
Percent	Skip, Display	Yes	Yes	N/A	None noted in testing	Yes
Number	Skip, Display	Yes	Yes	N/A	None noted in testing	Yes
Net Promoter Score (NPS)	Skip, Display	Yes	Yes	N/A	None noted in testing	Yes
Image Select (select one)	Skip, Display	Yes	Yes	3, 4, 5	Advanced logic not supported. Known behavior: Oracle Site Select PDF shows both "no answer" and list of image file names.	Yes
Image Select (multi- select)	Skip, Display	Yes	Yes	4, 7	Advanced logic not supported. Image file name included in PDF download and CSV export	No
Essay/ Long Answer	Skip, Display	Yes	No	N/A	None noted in testing	Yes
Email	Skip, Display	Yes	No	N/A	None noted in testing	Yes
Drop-down menu	Skip, Display	Yes	Yes	N/A	None noted in testing	Yes

Question Type	Logic Tested with Oracle Site	Supported by Oracle Site Select	Scorable in Oracle Site Select	Tested As	Additional Conditions	Supported in Oracle Site
Drag and Drop Ranking	Select This type does not allow additional logic	Yes	No	8x8, 20x20	None noted in testing	<b>Analyze</b> No
Date	Skip, Display	Yes	No	N/A	None noted in testing	Yes
Continuous Sum	This type does not allow additional logic	Yes	No	2x2, 6x6, 20x20	None noted in testing	No
Checkboxes	Skip, Display	Yes	Yes	4, 8, 10, 20	Oracle Site Select does not support the checkbox logic option "Other."	Yes
Checkbox Grid	Skip, Display	No	No	8x8, 10x10, 20x20	Known behavior: Does not work for reversioning of surveys; 8x8 option shows incorrect order in UI/PDF	No
Contact Form	Skip, Display	Yes	No	N/A	None noted in testing	No
Signature	This type does not allow additional logic	No	No	N/A	None noted in testing	No
File Upload	This type does not allow additional logic	No	No	N/A	None noted in testing	No
Star Rating Grid	Skip, Display	Yes	No	10x10, 20x20	Limited to 10x10 option. 20x20 can cause unexpected behavior.	No



Question Type	Logic Tested with Oracle Site Select	Supported by Oracle Site Select	Scorable in Oracle Site Select	Tested As	Additional Conditions	Supported in Oracle Site Analyze
Ranking Grid	This type does not allow additional logic	Yes	No	10x10, 20x20	None noted in testing	No
Slider List	This type does not allow additional logic	Yes	No	10x10, 20x20	Limited to 10x10 option. 20x20 can cause unexpected behavior.	No
Drop-down Menu List	Skip, Display	Yes	No	6x6, 10x10, 20x20	None noted in testing	No
Drop-down Menu Grid	Skip, Display	Yes	No	10x10, 20x20	Limited to 10x10 option. 20x20 can cause unexpected behavior.	Νο

The following table defines export for Alchemer question types listed above:

Question Type	Export from Select via PDF	Export from Select via CSV	Export from Analyze via CSV
Textboxes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Textbox List	Yes. Each option listed with input.	Yes. Each row exports as a column.	No
Textbox Grid	Yes	Yes. Each grid row exports as a separate column.	No
Slider	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rating (Likert Scale)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Radio Button Grid	Yes	Yes. Each grid row exports as a separate column.	No
Radio Button	Yes	Yes	Yes
Percent	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number	Yes	Yes	Yes
Net Promotor Score (NPS)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Image Select (select one)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Image Select (multi- select)	Yes - selected file name	Yes - selected file name	Yes
Essay/Long Answer	Yes	Yes	Yes
Email	Yes	Yes	Yes



Question Type	Export from Select via PDF	Export from Select via CSV	Export from Analyze via CSV
Dropdown Menu	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drag & Drop Ranking	Yes. Answers appended with -add.	Yes. Each grid row exports as a separate column.	No
Date	Yes	Yes	Yes
Continuous Sum	Yes. Shows options selected but not total value.	Yes. Each selected option exports as a column.	No
Checkboxes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Checkbox Grid	Yes	Yes. Each grid row exports as a separate column.	No
Contact Form	Yes	Yes. Each field exports as a separate column.	No
Signature	No	No	No
File Upload	No	No	No
Star Rating Grid	Yes	Yes. Each grid row exports as a separate column.	No
Ranking Grid	No	Yes. Each grid row exports as a separate column.	No
Slider List	Yes	Yes. Each grid row exports as a separate column.	No
Dropdown Menu List	Yes	Yes. Each row exports as a separate column.	No
Dropdown Menu Grid	Yes	Yes. Each grid row exports as a separate column.	No

The following Alchemer survey question types are not supported.

Question Type	Comments
Video Sentiment	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.
Audio Sentiment	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.
Text Highlighter	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.
User Data	This is data collected only on Alchemer users and will not be supported.
Cascading Drop-down Menu	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.
Conjoint (Choice-Based)	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.
Semantic Diff	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.

Question Type	Comments
Quick Sort	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.
Max Diff	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.
Image Heatmap	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.
Grouping (Open Card Slot)	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.
Grouping (Closed Card Slot)	This type requires additional cost for a higher license level and will not be supported.
Custom Table	This type requires multiple levels of logic and will not be supported.
Custom Group	This type requires multiple levels of logic and will not be supported.

## Defining survey criteria and scoring

Once your survey account has been authenticated with Oracle Site Select, define your organization's criteria to determine site feasibility.

To set up criteria and scoring:

- 1. Define up to three mutually exclusive site tiers and specify an acceptable scoring range for each tier. When sites complete the survey, Oracle Site Select calculates the aggregate score then places sites into tiers based on the specified percentages. If you change the percentage values in the future, Oracle Site Select automatically updates previously submitted survey results.
- 2. Define categories for the questions. The number of categories you can define is unlimited, but each question must have a category assigned to it.

	ur survey provider	0	Define and manage tiering ranges and categories		Map categories and point values to questions and answers
efine cate	egories and	tiering	information		Save Canc
			e point values assigned to responses to the sur- termined by adding up the individual scores for		Last modified on 05Aug2022 by Test Use
	e scoring rang	e for ea	ch tier.	Add question categories	
Tier 1:				Add new category	
≥	75	to	100%	CATEGORY (2)	
Tier 2:					
	50	to	75	Site availability	×
>					
≥ Tier 3:			50	Staff availability	ж
	25	to			
Tier 3:	25	to		Patient access	×

Define tier scoring and question categories

## Define tier scoring and question categories

You must have a role with Feasibility Survey Management permission to complete this task.

Before you begin, create a list of the categories you'll need for your survey questions. All survey questions must have a category assigned to them. Categories created in the survey tool cannot be used in Oracle Site Select; you'll create categories using the procedure below.



- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and choose **feasibility survey**.
- 2. Click Define and manage tiering ranges and categories.
- 3. At step 1, enter a percentage-based scoring range for tiers 1, 2, and 3.
- At step 2, click Add new category and enter the name of the category in the text field. Repeat until you've entered each category in a separate text box. If necessary, click X to the right of the text box to remove a category.
- 5. Click Save.

## Choosing a survey

Specify which feasibility survey you want to send to study sites or create one or more new feasibility surveys, if necessary.

#### Choose existing or create a new survey

Choose to use an existing survey or create a new one. If you choose to create a new survey or edit an existing survey, you are automatically redirected to the Alchemer tool where you can create or edit the survey.

#### Note:

If you edit a survey that has already been published, you can make changes to the survey, but the results for sites that have already completed the survey will be impacted.

Depending upon your workflow, when it's time to send surveys for your study, the survey you selected for the study is sent to sites. Sites are able to download and print the survey template to review the survey offline with their staff before submission. After submitting the survey, site users can also download and print a copy of the completed survey from the Oracle Site Select LITE Document Library.

Only site users who log in with their credentials to Oracle Site Select LITE can access completed surveys, but any site user can access the blank survey. If you complete work in Oracle Site Select on behalf of sites, you can complete the survey on the site list.

#### Configure multiple surveys per study

You can optionally configure multiple surveys for a study, then at the study workflow level you can determine which survey to affiliate with which workflow. A member of your team who configures site workflows can affiliate an individual survey with multiple workflows, but each workflow may have only one affiliated survey.

Survey configuration Step 3: "Choose surveys to affiliate with this study," includes an "Add study survey" button and this is the method you'll use to create each survey. When clicked, a new survey tab displays with the default naming convention "survey\_<name>". You'll specify a unique "Survey short name," which will be the tab name and will also identify that survey instance in reports and in a site's progress view. Each survey tab is a separate configuration page that allows you to affiliate one unique survey per tab, and you'll also have the option to specify a default survey. The site workflow "Complete feasibility survey" task will use the default survey when not configured to use a different, specified survey.



Sign in to your survey provid	er Offine and manage ranges and categor		Choose surveys to affiliate with this study	<b>%</b>	Map categories and point values to questions and answer	rs 4
n this page you will identify the diff	Irveys to affiliate with wo event surveys you want to affiliate with this h multiple workflows, but a single workflow	study. Per workflow define	d, you may affiliate one of these		Save all and proce	eed Cancel
Add study survey						
survey_2 survey_3	Regular site					
ovide a short name for the survey	option and choose a survey to associate wit	h this short name. The sho	ort name will be used to identify this surve	ey instance in rep	orting and the site's progress view.	
urvey short name:	survey_2					
			her survey option, the default survey w			
ovider and create a new survey.	able survey. Surveys selected must be uniqu	e across tabs for this study			-	survey
ovider and create a new survey. loosen survey: <b>999-9999z survey</b>	2	e across tabs for this study			created, click here to log in to your s Show Available	All
ovider and create a new survey. 100sen survey: <b>999-9999z survey</b>	2	e across tabs for this study	y and all studies in this account. If the sur	vey has not been	Show	All
ovider and create a new survey.	2 survey cancel changes	we across tabs for this study	y and all studies in this account. If the sur	vey has not been	Show	
ovider and create a new survey. oosen survey: 999-9999z survey Save this survey remove this	2 survey cancel changes		y and all studies in this account. If the sur	vey has not been	Show Available	All 1-10 ≯
ovider and create a new survey. oosen survey: 999-9999z survey save this survey remove this SURVEY TITLE	2 survey cancel changes		y and all studies in this account. If the sur	vey has not been	Show Available	All 1-10 ≯
ovider and create a new survey. hoosen survey: 999-9999z survey Save this survey remove this SURVEY TITLE None selected	2 survey cancel changes		y and all studies in this account. If the sur	vey has not been	Show Available	All 1-10 ≯ PREVI

Configuration of multiple surveys per study enforces the expected behaviors listed below. You:

- must name a tab before creating another tab
- must name a tab and choose a unique survey within each tab to save the page
- can remove one or all tabs
- can remove all tabs, then add one or more tabs, and the page will successfully save
- can modify survey setup for two tabs and save both tab's changes at once using the "Save all and proceed" button
- can save changes made to only one tab but not another by clicking the "Save this survey" button within that survey's tab
- can remove a survey not assigned to an invited site after confirming a dialog confirmation
- cannot remove a survey assigned to an invited site
- cannot affiliate a survey that has an existing redirectURL to a survey tab

The "Complete feasibility survey" workflow task includes a drop-down list where you will select a survey to affiliate with the task. Helper text describes default survey use and notes that the selected survey cannot be changed after a site has been assigned to the workflow. Additionally, warning text notes that preferred sites assigned to the workflow will receive the preferred site survey regardless of the survey chosen for the workflow. There is an override available in survey setup to allow preferred sites to receive a non-preferred site survey.

3	Task information	D B I U E ± ± = =			
1	site interest again	task			
	24 of 2000 character	rs			
Con	nplete feasibility survey	Example survey task title			
	Choose survey	Regular site 🗸 🕐			
~		ned to this workflow is a preferred site, it will receive the preferred			
4	site survey regardless of survey chosen for this workflow.				
~	and purvey it	garoless of survey chosen for this worknow.			
~	Task information				
~	Task information				
~	Task information	⑦ B I 型 E ± ± = = he survey as soon as possible.			
	Task information	⑦ B I 型 E ± ± = = he survey as soon as possible.			
	Task information Please complete t 47 of 2000 characte	0 B I U B & A III III he survey as soon as possible. Is Enter date			



- Choose surveys to affiliate with a study Configure one or more feasibility surveys for use with a study. When a study has multiple associated surveys, at the workflow level, users can determine which survey to affiliate with which workflow.
- Edit existing surveys
- Preview a survey

## Choose surveys to affiliate with a study

Configure one or more feasibility surveys for use with a study. When a study has multiple associated surveys, at the workflow level, users can determine which survey to affiliate with which workflow.

You must have a role with *Feasibility Survey Management* permission to complete this task.



- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and choose **feasibility survey**.
- 2. Click Choose surveys to affiliate with this study.
- 3. Click Add study survey.
- 4. Enter a **Survey short name**, which will display as the tab name, in reports, and in the site progress view.
- 5. If preferred, click Set this survey as the default survey.
- 6. Select a survey from the list.
- 7. (Optional) Repeat steps 3-6 to associate additional surveys for this study.
- 8. Click Save all and proceed.

### Edit existing surveys

You must have a role with *Feasibility Survey Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and select **feasibility survey**.
- 2. Click Choose surveys to affiliate with this study.
- 3. The list of available surveys displays. In the Edit column, click the pencil icon.

The Alchemer tool will open, and you can edit and save changes to the existing survey. For detailed instructions on editing surveys within the Alchemer tool, please see the Alchemer documentation.

### Preview a survey

You must have a role with *Feasibility Survey Management* permission to complete this task.



- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over **setup** and select **feasibility survey**.
- 2. Click Choose surveys to affiliate with this study.
- 3. The list of available surveys displays. In the **Preview** column on the row for the survey you want to view, click new window (<sup>CC</sup>).

## Scoring surveys

To score feasibility surveys, you will map the survey questions to the categories you've defined. Survey scoring calculates at the question and category levels as well as the total survey score.

When a study has multiple affiliated surveys, the Score survey questions page separates each survey into a named tab where you can map categories to the questions and configure response scoring for that individual survey. The tab for the default survey () displays to the far left, followed by the other saved survey tabs, in alphabetical order.

Oracle Site Select sends site users a survey submission message automatically. You can customize this message, if preferred, so that it is unique to a specific survey. You'll define the custom message in the "Survey submission message" section; click the toggle to access the message area where you can edit or replace the default message.

#### Note:

Remember to update the message as necessary on each survey tab (if your organization uses multiple surveys).

Sign	in to your survey provider	Define and ma ranges and cat		this study	/s to affiliate with		o categories and point ues to questions and answe	s 🖌
onfigure	survey questions the scoring for each survey affiliat ints for responses in this survey. T					Last m	Save scoring for all surv odified on 27Jul2023 by Praf	
	urvey 1 survey_2	survey_3 survey_	4 survey 5				Export questions as rows Only export questions ma	
							Save scoring for t	hie europy
This sur scores a	rvey has been sent to sites. Any ec across sites.	Edit survey	inconsistent survey				Save scoring for t	
This sur scores a	rvey has been sent to sites. Any ec across sites. ey submission message		Inconsistent survey	TYPE	SCORED CO	DITICAL QUESTION (1)		1-
This sur scores a	rvey has been sent to sites. Any ex across sites. ey submission message QUESTION	dits to the survey could result in		Түре	SCORED CF	RITICAL QUESTION ③	CATEGORY	
This sur scores a	rvey has been sent to sites. Any ec across sites. ey submission message	its to the survey could result in survey could result in requested onboarding training trainignt trainignt training training training trai	? 	TYPE radio	SCORED CF	RITICAL QUESTION ⑦		1
This surves a scores a scores a scores a surve #	rvey has been sent to sites. Any ex arross sites. ey submission message QUESTION Did the customer complete the extrong=Bolds/strong= -kr/>>	Its to the survey could result in Presuested onboarding training emotables/emo-der/>span : > <span< td=""><td>?  </td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>CATEGORY</td><td>1</td></span<>	? 				CATEGORY	1
This surves a scores a scores a scores a surve #	rvey has been sent to sites. Any ex across sites. ey submission message QUESTION Did the customer complete the size 28pc/~Size26-(span-der /	Its to the survey could result in requested orboarding training em/halles/em> /r>span. II:Dropdown B	? 	radio			CATEGORY	1
This surves a scores a scores a scores a surve #	nvey has been sent to sites. Any ex- cess sites. QUESTION Did the customer complete the extrong Padd/stong=>dr/>sites_padd/stong=>dr/>sites_padd/stong=>dr/>sites_padd/stong=>dr/>sites_padd=>	Its to the survey could result in requested orboarding training em/halles/em> /r>span. II:Dropdown B	? 	radio			CATEGORY	1
This surves a scores a scores a scores a surve #	vey has been sent to sites. Any excercises sites. ey submitssion message QUESTION Did the customer complete the customer bodd (strong-both /-a customer bodd (strong-both /-a to -ab)-Direpdown A-(h)-o Set a point value for each po	results to the survey could result in results of onboarding saving embedders/emb-dbr />repans -bapan. db Dropdown Br/ID>	' dør /> tyle≃font-	radio			CATEGORY	

For each survey, you can specify one or more questions as "critical." A critical question is one that has skip/exit logic assigned to a particular response. Within the survey, if the critical response is chosen, the user is exited from the survey.

Use the toggle to the left of the question number to expand the question and access scoring options. Enter a point value for each question. Note that some questions, such as text boxes, are not scoreable, and Oracle Site Select will allow you to enable the survey without scoring these questions. Additionally, you may optionally set up a survey with scorable question types and have all response scores set to "0." By default, Oracle Site Select assigns a value of "0"



for any scorable question's response that does not have a value inputted when you save the setup page.

#### Branch logic and question skipping

Alchemer surveys allow for branch logic and question skipping. Scores calculate only on available points for questions that are not skipped rather than calculating on all available points (as if all questions are answered).

Additionally, some question types in Alchemer surveys do not support skip or display logic, and this issue can affect survey scores. Oracle Site Select displays an information alert for the following scoreable question types:

- Single image select
- Multi-image select
- Checkbox

You can also define scoring for the numeric input question type. When you add a numeric question type to a survey, the "Score survey questions" page displays a scoring section where you'll define four numeric ranges that the answer may fall within as well as the point value for each of the four ranges. All four ranges must be defined and survey scoring assumes an inclusive upper bound for each range (less than or equal to).

Note that numeric scoring does not allow numeric input questions to be flagged as "critical" response.

×	4	How many staff members are a	available to participate in this stud	ty?	numeric response
		Set a point value for each p Answer Options	oossible answer. $()$	Point value	
			≤ than	0	
		between	and ≤	0	
		between	and ≤	0	
		> than		0	

#### Note:

When surveys have been submitted that contain numeric response questions, and an Oracle Site Select user updates scoring for the numeric response, all previously-submitted surveys containing the numeric response will be automatically rescored.

You can optionally export the survey scoring configuration to Microsoft Excel. Export options allow you to transpose the export's format so that questions display as rows. If preferred, you can export only those questions marked as scored.

To view a site's survey score, on the select tab, Site progress sub-tab, hover your mouse over the Survey completion task in the grid. The Task completion details pop



O setur - Pl 2 ± ▼ ± ≛ 1 0 ±-1 Q Search First10 Last10 Task Complete t First10 Last10 13Feb2019 dr10@t Last10, First10 0 Sur 1. -0 Eve ere + CDA -2 12. 

up provides details about the survey, score, who completed the survey, their role, and more.

The select step's Survey analysis tab allows you to evaluate category scoring (an aggregated question score) at a glance.

- Category scores display as color valued cells, with higher scores represented as a darker value and incorrectly answered critical responses indicated with a red marker in the cell
- Hover over an individual cell to display the category point score or click the cell to access question, answer, and point value details

No.							0.94	6.96			
Accou	unt: Sample Acct	<ul> <li>Study: 999-999</li> </ul>	9 ~		Status: In	setup	P	rotocol: BP10			
1	Nominate sites to invite		orate on the feasibility tion of sites.	2		ect sites to acc veys: 7/7	ept for stud	* 3	Finalize site decline list	e selected and 5.	4
± 0. 5	▼ 🛃 🏝 🗍 🔇	Add to a	recommended 👻 R	tesend invit	_	Recommended	i(0) Selecte	d (0) Back up (	1) Not Interested (1 Site progress	0) Declined (1) Survey analysis	Site details
											1 - 8 of 8
	INVESTIGATOR +	COUNTRY	SURVEY NAME	TIER	SURVEY	SURVEY	SURVEY	PREFERRED	0 0	0 0	ACTIONS
				TIER	SCORE	STATUS	RESULTS	PREFERRED	5 8		
0	Lest 10, First 10	United States	N/A		SCORE	STATUS Not started	RESULTS		5 8	ŀ	s 27 •
0	Last10, First10 Last10, First10	United States Canada	N/A Regular site	TIER - 2	SCORE	STATUS Not started 13Feb2019	RESULTS		00	le Ir	s Z + s Z +
	Last10, First10 Last10, First10 Last104, First104	United States Canada Canada	N/A	- 2	SCORE - 53%	STATUS Not started	RESULTS		0 0	ir ir ir	s Z • s Z • s Z •
	Last10, First10 Last10, First10	United States Canada	N/A Regular site N/A	- 2	SCORE - 53% -	STATUS Not started 13Feb2019 Not required	RESULTS		с () () () () () () () () () () () () () (	ir ir ir	s Z + s Z + s Z - s Z -
	Lest10, First10 Lest10, First10 Lest104, First104 Lest105, First105	United States Canada Canada Canada	N/A Regular site N/A Regular site	- 2 - 2	SCORE - 53% - 51%	STATUS Not started 13Feb2019 Not required 13Feb2019	RESULTS		5 0	ir ir ir	s Z + s Z + s Z - s Z - s Z -
	Lest10, First10 Lest10, First10 Lest104, First104 Lest105, First105 Lest107, First107	United States Canada Canada Canada United States	N/A Regular site N/A Regular site Regular site	- 2 - 2 2	SCORE - 53% - 51% 54%	STATUS Not started 13Feb2019 Not required 13Feb2019 13Feb2019	RESULTS				6 2 + 6 2 + 6 2 + 6 2 + 6 2 + 6 2 + 6 2 +

- Map categories and points to survey questions
- Export survey scoring configuration
   If you have permission to set up feasibility surveys, you can optionally export a study's
   survey scoring configuration to a Microsoft XLSX file.

## Map categories and points to survey questions

You must have a role with Feasibility Survey Management permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over setup and select feasibility survey.
- 2. Click Map categories and point values to questions and answers.
- 3. If multiple surveys have been associated to the study, click the tab for the survey you want to map and score.
- 4. For each question:



- a. Click the right arrow to expand the section.
- b. If the question is a scorable type, set a point value for each answer option.
- c. If the question is a scorable type and the answer is critical (meaning the user will be exited from the survey if the response isn't as required), click the **Critical answer** radio button.
- d. In the **Category** column, select the category from the drop-down list. Category is required for all question types, including those that are not supported for scoring.
- 5. Repeat step 4 for all questions.
- 6. Click Done.

### Export survey scoring configuration

If you have permission to set up feasibility surveys, you can optionally export a study's survey scoring configuration to a Microsoft XLSX file.

You must have a role with *Feasibility Survey Management* permission to complete this task.

- 1. In the top navigation bar, hover over setup and select feasibility survey.
- 2. Click Map categories and point values to questions and answers.
- **3.** If the study has multiple associated surveys, click the tab corresponding to the survey for which you will export scoring configuration.
- 4. Click Export to XLSX.

Oracle Site Select creates an export file with the following naming convention: <studyName>-surveyScoringConfig-<ddMONyyyy>.xlsx.

## Retaking surveys or editing survey responses

Feasibility surveys may be reopened after they have been submitted so that responses can be changed, if necessary, and Alchemer surveys reopen the previously submitted survey with previous responses pre-populated.

Feasibility survey responses can be changed as follows:

- 1. The site can use the "edit" link on the Survey task within Oracle Site Select LITE to reopen a submitted survey, or
- The CRO user can edit the survey on behalf of the site within Oracle Site Select using the "Edit survey response" link under the Actions tab on the Survey Analysis sub-tab

he workflow cl nstitution 7	ose date for this site is: -				
ssigned To: Un	assigned 🗸				
	ehalf of this site.				
omplete tasks on t	renan or uns site.				
COMPLETED	TASK		ACTION	LAST MODIFIEI	D
		⊛ Yes ○ No	ACTION	LAST MODIFIEI 01Apr2021	Done
COMPLETED	TASK	Yes O No     Edit survey response	ACTION		

Once the survey has been resubmitted, the new responses populate into Oracle Site Select, along with the resubmission date. The original responses, scores, and date are



retained in Oracle Site Select and all versions of the survey will be available to view. Please note that the CSV extract is limited to the most recent survey submission.

## Creating survey response reports

In the select or finalize steps, you can optionally create feasibility survey response reports in either CSV or PDF format. If you choose CSV, the extract includes a row for all sites in the site grid. PDF format will allow you to create a report for one or more selected (checked) sites in the site grid.

The feasibility survey analysis CSV export and PDF download identify questions that were not answered due to survey design (i.e., skip logic). Skipped questions are indicated with "N/A" in the CSV and PDF.

1	Nominate sites to invite		rate on the feasibility ion of sites.	2	Sur	ect sites to acc veys: 7/7		5	de	nalize site cline lists	•		4
± 2, 54	Y 🛓 🖆 🗒 🕚	Add to r	ecommended 👻 R	tesend invit	_	Recommended	I (0) Selecte	d (0) Back up (1		terested (C		ed (1) analysis	Site details
0	INVESTIGATOR +	COUNTRY	SURVEY NAME	TIER	SURVEY SCORE	SURVEY STATUS	SURVEY RESULTS	PREFERRED	U.	Ũ	Ũ	ð	1-8 of 8
0	Last10, First10	United States	N/A			Not started	â					In	· 2. •
~	Last10, First10	Canada	Regular site	2	53%	13Feb2019						In	· 72 -
	Last104, First104	Canada	N/A			Not required	â					In	· 2
2	Last105, First105	Canada	Regular site	2	51%	13Feb2019						In	· 72 ·
	Last107, First107	United States	Regular site	2	54%	13Feb2019	Â					In	· 20 •

The CSV format extract includes the following content:

- First name (Investigator)
- Last name (Investigator)
- Institution type
- Institution name
- Institution address 1
- Institution address 2
- Institution city
- Institution state
- Institution Zip code
- Investigator phone
- Investigator fax
- Investigator email
- Protocol title (current study)
- Protocol number (current study)
- Initial submission date
- Survey submission date (most recent submission)
- Survey submission version
- Survey total score
- Survey tier



• Question response chosen (question number and text as the column header)

The PDF format report identifies the date the survey was submitted, study name, investigator name, and country as well as each question and the investigators response (in bold).

#### Sample PDF

Sample Do ha University College Hospital United Kingdom	Completed: 13Apr2019
Legend Answers in bold indicate a site's selected answer.	
<ol> <li>Based on your experience, how many C bronchodialator FEV1&lt;50% of the pre a three month period of time?</li> <li>10 or fewer</li> <li>11 - 50</li> <li>51 or greater</li> </ol>	OPD patients (>40 years) with a post dicted normal value are seen at your facility in
2. How many of the patients in Q1 do you participants in this trial? 0 - 50% ☑ 51 - 100%	estimate that you could screen as potential
3. How many of the patients in Q1 could your trial	ou randomize as potential participants in this
☑ 0 - 50% 51 - 100%	

Export survey responses to PDF

## Export survey responses to PDF

- **1.** In the top navigation bar, click **select**.
- 2. In the **Invited** list, select one or multiple sites that have completed the feasibility survey.
- 3. Click the **Download a PDF of survey responses for selected sites** button.

### Note:

If you selected multiple sites on the Invited list, Oracle Site Select will generate a .zip file for download.



13

## **Business Partner Collaboration**

Oracle Site Select business partner collaboration functionality uses a model in which the study owner account (e.g., sponsor) houses studies and the study owners then grant collaborators (e.g., CRO users) access to studies via collaboration team permissions.

An Oracle administrative user enables the partner relationship between the study owner and collaborator accounts. Please contact your Oracle Project Manager to discuss scheduling and business requirements.

#### Permissions

Oracle Site Select uses the following business partner collaboration user permissions to allow and restrict study and report access:

- Business partner collaborator user A user in the collaborator account who can be assigned to a study owner's study
- Manage business partner collaboration users For accounts set as a business partner collaborator, this permission allows for managing the users assigned the *Business* partner collaboration user permission to define to which study owners the collaboration users are available as a resource
- Manage business partner collaborator teams A study owner user can define business partner collaboration team permissions for collaboration users on specified studies

#### **Collaborator users**

Collaborator users included in at least one collaboration team with study access will see an "Account" drop-down menu to the left of the "Study" drop-down menu. The menu lists the Oracle Site Select user's "primary" account (e.g., the collaborator account to which the user authenticates) as well as the study owner account(s) to which the user has been assigned to a team with study access.

The Account drop-down menu allows the collaborator user to swap to assigned Oracle Site Select studies. When the collaborator user chooses:

- **the "primary" collaborator account**, the Studies drop-down menu includes only those studies to which the user is permissioned within the primary account, and teams and permissions granted to the user in the primary account remain in place
- **a study owner account**, the Studies drop-down menu includes only those studies the user is permissioned to access (as defined by the applied collaboration team(s) for the study owner account). A collaboration user entering a study owner's study loses all permissions and team assignments granted to the user from the primary account (because the study owner team controls permissions in the study owner account). Additionally:
  - A collaboration user assigned to a study owner's study and assigned to a site that has yet to be invited to the study will have their email address used as the reply-to email address when the site is invited to the study.



- A collaboration user assigned to a study owner's study can be assigned as a reviewer for a CDA (when granted the appropriate permissions in the study owner's collaboration team), and this user receives all associated CDA negotiation emails.
- A collaboration user assigned to a study owner's study can save a study and site level note (when granted the appropriate permissions in the study-owner's collaboration team). The user's name will reflect in the note's record and in the audit log.
- A collaboration user assigned to a study owner's study, assigned to a site, and granted the restriction of "View/manage assigned sites only" as a collaboration team from within the study owner's account, sees only the assigned sites in all site grids when viewing this study owner's study.

#### Note:

The collaborator user's Oracle Site Select login method is not affected by any associated business partner account login settings. The configured login method for the collaborator user's primary account (i.e., Single Sign On (SSO) or User ID and password credentials) is enforced.

#### **Report access**

Study owners may allow collaborator users to access the study owner's study level Site Progress reports in Oracle Site Analyze. Suppose the user has been added to a collaboration team that includes report access permission. In that case, the user will access the study owner report data using the "Analyze Reports" link in the Oracle Site Select dashboard drop-down menu. The following is expected behavior for Site Progress report collaboration user access:

- The user will be created in their "primary" Oracle Site Analyze account not the study owner's Oracle Site Analyze account.
- A user who has access to reports in their "primary" account can access Oracle Site Analyze and also see reports associated with the study owner's studies (those which the user has been given Oracle Site Analyze access via a collaboration team) in addition to the reports for which the user is permissioned in their "primary" account.
- A user who is <u>not</u> granted Oracle Site Analyze access/permission in their "primary" account can access Oracle Site Analyze and see reports associated with the study owner's studies for which they are given Oracle Site Analyze access via a collaboration team. This user will not see reports for studies in their "primary" account.

#### Remove a business partner collaboration

Upon request, an Oracle administrative user can remove the business partner relationship between a study owner and a collaborator at the study owner's account level. Doing so removes access for all collaboration users and deletes all associated business partner settings for the account association. The following is the expected behavior:

 All collaboration users from that collaborator with access to the study owner's studies lose access



- All collaboration teams defined in the study owner's account are removed/deleted for that collaborator
- All study owner studies with that collaborator are toggled off for business partner collaboration and the chosen collaborator is removed/reset to blank
- If toggled back on, all collaboration teams, partnerships, modals, and chosen collaborators reset to blank
- The study owner is removed from the collaboration partner's drop-down menu of study owners

